

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Sept 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD				
			A Co 72 0 7 79				
			B Co 0 60 7 67				
			C Co 60 4 5 69				
			D Co 65 7 10 82				
			E Co 0 57 6 63				
			HMC 11 61 71 143				
3		0140	(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO; Obs movement at grid BS 540819, prox 700m S. Did not fire because of prox to friendlies. Alerted bunker control.				
4	0141		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Obs movement at grid BS544822, prox 500m SE. Fired 81mm, 18 HE and 1 WP. Negative further obs of movement.	BTOC-Bessling	DCM		
5	0450		(C) Fr Pf plt to TOC RTO; 13-17 on ambush engaged 40xVC. VC returned w/SAP. PF call arty and VC evad SE. Result-neg PF cas. 2xVC KIA, 1xAKCIA and 5x chieem CIA	BTOC-Bessling	DCM		
6	0452		(C) Fr PF Plt 16 to TOC RTO: Engaged 20x VC at grid BS63985-562989. VC returned with 1MG, SAP, M-79. PF called in arty and VC evad SW. Neg cas	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM		
7	0559		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 39 to TOC RTO: Worked Box 44 with negative findings.	BTOC-BONsack	DCM		
8		0730	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO; VR Snatch Box, UL 4487, LR 4881, DTG 010600 to 011800	BTOC-Fleten	DCM		
9		0735	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req sniper insertion at grid BS486934 for 011800 Sept of 2 snipers and 5 pax. False insertion at grid BS543922 Do not insert 1 Sept. Is scheduled again for 3 Sept.	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM		
10		0722	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 40 Ext UR 5296 for use during Eagle Flight.	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM		
11	0800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S at grid 451831 at 0900.	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM		
12	0830		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Received 8-10 rounds AK and 1xM-79. Prox 300m E w/neg cas.	BTOC-Brown	DCM		
13	0900		(C) Fr Helix 24 to TOC RTO: A/S suspect of 31st Reg. BDA a) 100 on targ 100% at grid BS451801 8-500 and 1000 20mm. BDA b) 80% on target 100% at grid BS465822 18-500 and 50-20mm	BTOC-Lark	DCM		
			Officer or Official on Duty	Signature Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INITIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	1 Sept 70	2400	1 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	0905		(C) Fr 5/46 to TOC RTO: At grid BS515954 B Co was told by baby-sons not to go into this area because of B.T. Extent of intell			BTOC-		REN
15	0935		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 24 to TOC RTO: APD 01-9 at UL3999, LR4791. 1015 to 1100 with neg findings.			BTOC-		REN
16		1106	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: URI Bn CP at grid BS356762 of Code C			BTOC-Woody		REN
17		1106	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk48 UL4499 LR5394 DTG 011800 to 020600. Air Cav 43 UL 4796 LR5691 DTG 020600 to 021800. Air Cav44 UL3803 LR5098 Approved AMaj Berg			BTOC-Lark		REN
18	1155		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent report, C-1 rating: 1 Dist. Force co is loc at grid BS 480917, 484907, 495918. Have been located here for two days. Unit is known as Tan Lap and commander is Tram. Weapons are 1x60mm 1xmach gun and several AK-47. Black and gray uniforms. The mission is to collect rice and harass friendly forces.			BTOC-Woody		REN
19		1150	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO UR5296 W to AO and S to AO. Request was approved.			BTOC-Masten		REN
20		1250	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 6th Arvns AO Extension approved DTG 030001 to 082400. UL3979 LR 4674. Req was approved.			BTOC-Masten		REN
21		1315	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO extension LL 5579, LR5579, N to AO extension boundary 011800 to 021800. Ext approved			BTOC-Masten		REN
22			(C) Fr C Co. to TOC RTO: Eagle Flight- 1) PZ 1419, LZ 1430, 2) PZ1440, LZ1448, 3) PZ 1500, LZ1507, 4) PZ1532, LZ1545, 5) PZ1558 LZ1609, 6) PZ1621, LZ1631.			BTOC-Culpepper		REN
23	1600		(C) Fr D Co. to TOC RTO: 4.2 HE old B/T press Release devte blew in place camouflaged secondary explosion, also 155 dud blew in place at grids BS543813 and BS545814.			BTOC-Gano		REN
24	1600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 29 Aug agent report 406 SAP. Bn. strength 180 was loc at 440820. 29 Aug mission. Joined w/local forces and attack friendly posts in western Son Tinh District from 31 Aug to 5 Sept. 106 VC SAP BN of MR-5. Str 150 Mission reinforce 48th VC BN and attack various pacified areas in the Eastern Son Tinh and Binh Son Districts			BTOC-		REN
25	1700		(C) Fr Bn C.O. to TOC RTO: Changes in LZ's C Co. Eagleflight. 4) 445767 5) 460775			Group 7 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years		REN

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority NND 873541
 by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this ☐ see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy ☐ of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

1 Sept 70

2400

1 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1815		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Information F.M. Hoi Chanh, age 23, VC medic from Tra Bong Dist. He stated that there is a rear aid station located at grid BS205845. Also there is a forward aid station w/3 hooches at grid BS 459831 w/11 personnel, 1xdoctor, 6x nurses, 4x asst. Bde S-2 stated that the location of the forward aid stations might be a good Eagle Flight objective.		
27	1955		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: P/P-A/S DTG 020900 to 021200 grid BS440825. Intel; 29 Aug agent Report 406 SAP Bn. Strength of 180 men	BTOC-Horsch	REN
28	1930		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Eng 10-15 NVAw/SAF at grid BS453775. Res-1xNVA KIA and 1xAK47 CIA. NVA had packs and weapons were moving NE prox 70-80m to NW. Also found 3xdiscarded packs which captured food, clothing, ponchos and 1x NVA belt and will evac NVA belt and AK47 to Stinson and destroy food and clothing-will check area again at first light. At grid BS452775 a spike trap was blown in place	BTOC-Bessling	REN
29	2015		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Hit a B/T, M79 w/PRD at grid BS55812. Res-2xWIA w/MFW. D/O 86 complete 2010 to 27th Surg. While waiting on D/O rec 75-80 rds. SAF prox-250m with neg cas returned w/SAF. Gunnies that accompanied D/O expended on area-broke 2015 will sweep first light	BTOC-Bonsack	REN
30	2017		(C) Fr Rond Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted lights moving toward Stinson at grid BS558821-neg clearance by D Co prox 2000m SE	BTOC-Bessling	REN
31	2030		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Info from interrogation of Hoi Chanh- he stated that the VC in Binh Son Area plan to attack the following from tonight to 05 Sept. The VC will have been cycles. First cycles 1/107 and co of 1/48 attacksecurity. Tra Bong Rd. from grid BS435871 to BS460875-objective-all convoys and some units move on Tra Bong Rd. Destroy Ngoc Tra Bridge at grid BS537896 Co of c/51 and 41st VC Dist forces will attack Doc Phu OP's in vic of grid BS523887		
32	2030		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req. Eagle Flight for Co. for 021300 to the following unsecured rids BS471805, 464834, 501833, 529804,	BTOC-	REN

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP873541
TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

FOR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group #
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority MMO 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 In

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

2 Sept 70

2400

2 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN				
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD A Co 59 0 7 66 B Co 18 44 7 69 C Co 60 4 5 69 D Co 61 7 10 78 E Co 24 36 6 66 NMC 12 61 71 144		
3	0405		(C) Fr BTOC To TOC RTO: Element of 3/1, 11 Bde received SAFat grid BS5761 called in gunships-VR LOH spotted 2xVC ina hole. Blues were inserted and rec SAF LOH on VR was shot down by 51 cal. 2x Blues were D/O 1xBlue was hit but said he could make it. Blues under heavy ground attack pulled back to PZ while moving the man that was hit fell out and was CIA by the VC/NVA. The Blues were extracted at 1950. B Co and E Recon 3/1 were inserted but could not find the 1xUS they rep 15xNVA KIA-believed 2xNVA company's A/S destroy 2x51 cal, 2xRPG launcher CIA Total 25xVC	BTOC-Pleten	DCM
4	0545		(C) Fr Curb 72 to TOC RTO: Rec 40-50 rds SAF from the NE and SW. Ret w/M50 fire-neg cas	BTOC-Pleten	DCM
5	0550		(C) Fr A Co, 3/1, 11th Bde. to TOC RTO: Rec 2xLOB bombs and a burst of AK fire, ret w/SAF and 111negative	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
6	0558		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 26 to TOC RTO: Box 44 neg	BTOC-Pleten	DCM
7	0734		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec 20-25 SAF and 1xM79 rd at grid BS551812 350m SW Ret w/SAF neg cas fired 6 rds-81mm	BTOC-Gano	DCM
8		0830	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO:Bde VR Snatch 31 DTG 020600 to 021800-UL4487, LR 4881. Bde Night Hawk 36 DTG 011800 to 020600-UL 4485, LR5281	BTOC-Lark	DCM
9	0850		(C) Fr D Co to TO RTO: Found 8in B/T with PRD- blown in place at grid BS553813	BTOC-Gano	DCM
10	0905		(C) Fr Welix 01 to TOC RTO: On station 0827 drop started 0832 finished 0848 at grid BS 440825. BDA 8x500 lb, 300 rds 20mm 100% in target area 50% area destroyed-had 1 dud	BTOC-Masten	KKL
11		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: P/P A/S DTG 021100 to 021300-BS426844 and BS438833 Agent Report of 31st Reg of Ang 31	BTOC-Masten	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/24/00Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO ext of LRRP downgraded At 3 Year
e grid to 40 W -approved by Maj Bergin
OFFICIAL ON DUTY effect 1005 SIGNATURE After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 In

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
2 Sept 70TO
HOUR
2400DATE
2 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1010		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: C Co must move to NE corner of their AO by morning of 03 Sept		
14	1030		ARV CA-Req new AO from Maj Berg for C Co (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Itinerary rec for incoming Chief of Staff-Col. Clark 03 Sept at 1045 arrive LZ Bayonet-1045-1115 briefing by Bde Cmdr and staff-1115-1130 enroute LZ Stinson-1130-1200-briefing by Cmdr and staff 1/52 1200-1245 lunch LZ Stinson- 1245-1315 tour LZ Stinson. 1315-1325 enroute LZ Dottie 1325-1405 briefing Cmdr and staff 1/6. 1405 1420 enroute Chu Lai 1420-1500 briefing by cmdr. and staff 5/46	BTOC-Lark	KKL
15	1115		(C) Fr Helix 28 to TOC RTO: BDA 12x500 lbs on target-3x500 lbs. hung 4x500 lbs. duds-50% area destroyed	BTOC-Lark	KKL
16	1225		(C) Fr A Co 36 to TOC RTO: 0847 at grid BS 525873 rec 5-10 rds SAF from 200m NE ret w/SAF and arty-res: neg cas swept area neg findings at 1023 grid BS525862 rec 15-20 rds AK from 300m S ret w/SAF and arty-res, neg cas and neg findings at 1145 grid 525859 rec 2-5 rds SAF from 350-400m E ret w/SAF had neg findings on sweep	BTOC-Lark	KKL
17	1235		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS485894, UNK 10 Code C	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
18	1430		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent report from DIV B-3 Reg Loc at BS458828 Phu Son Hamlet 020800 Sept 70 of 240 NVA of 7th Bn 31st 468823 mission: attack Quang Ngai airfield and also attack and harass An Hoa at grid BS474864 and Ngoc Tri at BS520886 from 02 to 06 Sept	BTOC-Morsch	KKL
19	1620		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO : Div Night Hawk 48 DTG 030600 to 030600, UL 4499, LR5394. Div Air Cav 43 DTG 030600 to 031800, UL4796, LR5691. Div Air Cav 44 DTG 030600 to 031800 UL3803, LR5098. Political clearance HUE approved by Maj Berg	BTOC-Mooney	KKL
20	1630		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Report on LRR, TM Ark 1555-Eng 10 VC/NVA- muk res. 1410- 1/2 team extracted, 1420-rest of team extracted at grid BS412946	BTOC-Gano	KKL
21	1725		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: RF PIT 713 Box 1G-021900 to 090700, UR5489, LL-5288 Ap- covered by LTC Clites	BTOC-Morsch	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

BTOC Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA 1 NOV 82 1534

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 In

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Sept 70	2400	2 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1725		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: From sympathizer report-VC Co loc-BS624915, uniforms gray and blue, wpns-1xMG, 3xBAR'S and complete individual wpns. Commanders name-Unk, talk to people at Long Yen BS617912. Each family must give them cooked rice to eat. 3-6 VC soldiers, mission-attack O Song bridge, mortar Binh Son (subsector) prison camps and Pagada Hill and infiltrate Binh Phuong from tonight to 060600	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
23	1745		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: engaged 1xVC w/pack neg. weapon prox-300m to W. VC evaded to NW. Swept area w/neg results.	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
24	1945		(C) Fr A 36 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/wpn and 1xpack prox-500m to E res- 1xpack CIA containing documents, 1xknife and 1xcivilian radio. Will send items to Stinson. Also rec 10-15 rds SAF neg. cas firing arty	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
25	1945		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: sent report C-3 rating unit locations on 31 Aug 70. Un identified Bn strength 300 loc BS489756, 492754, 493759, 72Z strength 70 loc BS 549855, 506A strength 60 loc BS576812 107 Bn strength 30 loc BS541781, Comdr. Dac C/21 strenght 50 loc BS566786. Mission-to mortar the inter-sector training center, Quang Ngai, Dien Nien, Dai Loc, Tri Binh, Son Trung OP at BS592763. To infiltrate the Phu Hoa Refugee camp and to kill the PF's and PF OP.	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
26	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 5 now to XX 062400, UL2686 TMS Tex, and Oregon will be insert on 03 Sept, LR2983. Pri LZ BS 279851, Alt LZ BS277855. Callsign-Proven Reform37 Freq-47.20	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
27	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req. AO ext 64 for 6th Arvn. Has been extended until 082400 Approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Pleten	KKL
28	2020		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent report from Div-29 Aug 70 B#3 rating-300 NVA of the 31 Reg loc at BS525825 mission unknown. 31 Aug 70 B3 Rating 130 NVA 31F Reg loc at BS155835 mission unknown 31 Aug 70 B3 Rating-300 NVA 7 Reg moved from Quang Ngai mission unk 01 Sept 70 B-3 Rating 120 VC 409 Sapper Bn loc at BS493910 mission to rocket Chu Lai	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

NTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541
 y TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 In			LZ Stinson, BS 540825		HOUR 00001	DATE 2 Sept 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
28	cont		Air Base - 03 thru 04 Sept. 01 Sept B-3 rating 300 VC 48 LF Bn loc BS505845 mission to rocket Quang Ngai-03 thru 04 Sept. 01 Sept B-3 rating 200 VC 48 LF Co. loc at BS 686880 and BS693860 mission unk. 01 Sept B-3 Rating 32 VC Binh Tuy and Binh Thanh villages BS548877 mission join w/plt 95 B VC Co. Attack Binh Thanh village. 31 Aug 70 B-3 Rating 60 VC V20 LF Co. Loc BS425975 mission collect food from local hamlets. 30 Aug 70 B-3 Rating 170 VC 125 LF Bn loc at BS350880 mission unk. 30 Aug 70 B-3 Rating 300 NVA 31 Reg loc at BS475833 mission to attack Quang Ngai Prov. and Binh Son Prov after 04 Sept. 31 Aug 70 B-3 Rating 50 VC V18 located BS161929 mission to harass US and ARVN troops and collect food						
29	2125		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted lights moving NE prox 1400m-E. Fired 7xHE, 81mm. Neg further obs.	BTOC-Cruz	KKL				
30	2337		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted 2-5 pax, prox 1700m W fired 7 HE, 81mm.	BTOC-Pleten	KKL				
31	2328		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted lights moving N prox 1700m NE fired 10xHE, 81mm.	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM				
32	2000	2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Insertion for 03 Sept False insertion-BS543922, Insertion grid BS486934 call sign-potted squabs Freq-66.00 Pax 7 neg snipers	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM				
33		2030	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for sniper insertion at unsecure grid BS486934. The false insertion is BS543922. Total of 7 pax, which includes 1 medic Freq is 66.00	BTOC-Lark	DCM				
34			(C) Journal Summary: A Co had NDP at grid BS511848 and had 12 MA and 4 ambushes with the NDP at BS505862. B Co was on LZ Stinson with 22 MA. C Co at grid BS457779 and moved to BS468791 and used this loc as their NDP with 23 MA and 5 ambushes. Co D was at grid BS553813 and moved to BS564796 with 5 MA and 3 ambushes. E Co-general support on Stinson B Recon left Stinson and at 0815 was back on Stinson	BTOC-Pleten	DCM				
			(C) Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations in combined operation of 2/H/17 in AO UL4893 and LR5484. B Co will have a night combat assault in Vinh Tuy Valley and conduct	Group 4					
DECLASSIFIED			Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years						

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Sept 70

2400

3 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 57 0 9 66		
			B Co 8 49 7 64		
			C Co 65 4 5 74		
			D Co 61 7 10 78		
			E Co 0 68 6 74		
			MHC 13 61 71 145		
3	0035		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted move-		
			ment, grid BS522824, moving toward Stinson		
			prox 1800m W fired 4.2mm, 3 rds NE 5-10 pax	BTOC-Lark	DCM
4	0048		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted move-		
			ment at grid BS525826, moving toward Stinson		
			Prox 1400m W. Fired 3 rds NE 81mm 5-10 pax	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
5	0052		(C) Fr round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted move-		
			ment, 2-4 pax at grid BS535830, prox 600m NW		
			fired 81mm, 7 rds NE and 4 rds ill.	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
6	0130		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted move-		
			ment at grid BS535830, prox 600m NW Fired		
			6 rds 81mm, NE	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
7		0130	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2		
			gun ships, 1 c-c 0630 LZ Stinson, and 1 smoke		
			ship for Eagle Flight to the following grids		
			BS573866, BS544864, BS542877, BS582853, BS		
			585868, BS547848, all of which are unsecure		
			Then to LZ Stinson and Binh Son	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
8		0130	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 6 lift ships,		
			2 gun ships, 1 c-c report 1800 for last light		
			VR and 1 flare ship to the following un-		
			secured grids- BS484820, BS452828, BS446841	BTOC-Bessling	DCM
9	0226		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted move-		
			ment at grid BS522824, 3 pax, prox 1700m W		
			fired 81mm, 8 rds and 4 rds NE	BTOC-Cruz	DCM
10	0554		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Box 44 with neg		
			sighting	BTOC-Bonsack	
11	0744		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Mad MA set off- res		
			1x KIA dog	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
12	0808		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Found B/T in NDP blew		
			in place. PRD silver made hole 3x3 ft. at	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
			grid BS463794		
13	0830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Air Cav 43 UL		
			4796, LR5691, 040600 to 041800- Div Air Cav		
			44, UL3806, LR5098, 040600 to 041800- Div		
			Night Hawk 48UL4499, RL5394, 031800 to 040600		
			political- LUWCV Approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Lesch	DCM

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA 1 NOV 62 1354

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Sept 70	2400	3 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0930		(C) Fr 3/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1st LZ at 0928 cold at BS428777, 2nd LZ at 1010 cold at BS410762.	BTOC-Gano	JJC
15	0954		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 16 FD 1x82mm B/T at BS457795 TW firing device made from smoke grenade top-disarmed it blowing rd in place 1025	BTOC-Gano	JJC
16	1045		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 obs 5xVC w/packs and wpns, 200m SW Eng. w/SAF and arty VC evd SW sweeping area.	BTOC-Gano	JJC
17	1315		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for 1 US w/105 temp D/O 81 complete 1330 to 27th		
18	1335		Prosser, William SP/4 B Co (C) Fr Night Hawk 36 to TOC RTO: DTG 031800 to 040600 93N 48E Song Tra Bong S, AO bound W, VR Snatch 31 DTG 040600 to 041800 93N, 54E, Song Tra Bong S, 48 W.	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC
19	1400		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: at grid BS279857 1335-Tex and Oregon rec 1 chicom and SAF 1340- 1 US WIA 1350- 1 US WIA and heavy contact 1415- Dust off and extraction complete LRRP Box 5 still in effect	BTOC-Morsch	JJC
20		1445	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req EOD team to blow 8 inch rd. D Co tried to blow it 4 times unsuccessfully	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC
21	1750		(C) Fr B/TOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav mission 3 040500 to 051800 from Tra Bong, along Tra Bong to QL 1 25 meters each side of road Night Hawk 4 031900 to 040500 same as Air Cav 3 BS537883-1PF plt Political clearance Lt. VU	BTOC-	JJC
22	1800		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: From Binh Son sub-sector S-2 to all units in the Binh Son area- Info PHX in coord Binh Son No.3165 C/2 Agent 516 reports 030840 Sept 70 the VC company strength 60 men weapons: 1/B41, 2/B40 and complete indiv wpns. Loc at BS490916 omdr Vo Tran the VC company belong to the 48th Bn strength 50 men, 1xMG, 3XBAR's and complete indiv wpns at BS620910 Other Info: The VC Providence Committee gave the order for all forces in the province must infil all refugee camps. To attack some bridges on the highway, some of the GVN OPs and to influence and infiltrate some pacified areas Propose to help VC to increase his control		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
NARA Date 3/20/00

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

NTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM
0001

DATE
3 Sept 70

TO
2400

DATE
3 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		from tonight to 10 Sept 70. From Binh Son Police to Major District Chiefs Info PHX Coordinate-Binh Son No.1406 Info from the people who live in the VC controlled area of Binh Phien. Binh Phien Village Sec is Nguyen Thi Bo, she gave the order for all women in the village to wear white shirts and black pants. For the women to go to the Chow-O town in order to buy medicine and candles. They will have a meeting at Phu Le Hamlet gate at 1200 hrs then they will move to BS 514915. They wait for new orders tomorrow. Other Info: Cross Mountain VC force of 10 men led by Nguyen Trung Manh with complete indiv wps loc at BS504913. 18 VCI guerillas Binh Phien Village have received guidance from Mr. Ngo, Deputy fo Village Peoples Liberation Front. Also guidance given by Thai, Village Security Chief, Tran Quang Minh, and guerilla unit chief, Nguyen Thi Mai they are loc at BS521923. These people have prepared for security on Ho Chi Minh Memorial Day.	BTOC-Cruz	JJC
23	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Bow 8 area recon UL4491, LR4788, DGT 040600 to 081200 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Masten	JJC
24	1830	565790	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec 1xrd SAF from S prox 650m neg cas. Obs 1xVC wearing black avad S fired 81mm. Thought the rd had been fired from a rifle w/a silencer on it because all they heard was a crack.	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
25	1835	507864 508864	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Found 2x105 rds not B/T blew both in place. Rds were duds and were just laying in the ground	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
26	1855		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: obs. 3-4 VC wearing black prox 900m W fired Arty also rec approx 10 rds SAF from same VC neg Cas will sweep first light all of the SAF rds landed quite a distance from element: At grid BS505862	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
27	1945		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: rec. 30-40 rds SAF from N prox 500m neg cas returned w/SAF and Arty will sweep first light. At grid BS527875	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
28	2050		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Moving lights fired 11 HE 81mm at grid BS556826. At 2115 grid BS547807, moving lights, fired 7HE, 81mm	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
			(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Moving lights fired 300m S moving NE	BTOC-Masten	JJC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONVENTION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	3 Sept 70	2400	3 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
30	2255		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Had MA set off at grid BS467798-swept at first light res-1x dog KIA			BTOC-Howard	DCM
31	2317		(C) Fr 43 B(Binh Son) to TOC RTO: NVA 31st reg Div, 31st reg of 2nd Co, STR 300 at BS 382777 72Z, str 70 at BS549859 and 506A, str 60 at BS582793. 31st Reg cmdr name is Nguyen Mvoi, C of the 31st, str 50 at BS 38562762, mission: to mortar Quang Ngai, Son Trung OP, Dai Loc, Tra Binh, and to infiltrate and disturb Phu Hoa			BTOC-Cruz	DCM
32	2400		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO ext req WL4978 LR5276, DTG 040630 to 041000			BTOC-Lark	DCM
33			(C) Journal Summary: A Co had a NDP at the following grid BS505862 and had 10 MA and 4 ambushes to secure their NDP. B Co is on LZ Stinson with 19 MA and 1 ambush out. C Co had their NDP at grid BS468791 with 11 MA and 3 ambushes. At 1300 they were loc at BS468791. D Co had NDP at grid BS564796 with 5 MA and 3 ambushes. E Recon were loc on LZ Stinson				
			Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations with 2/M/17 for the interdiction of resupply routes, the elimination of VCI, and the discovery of rice caches in AO WL4893 LR5484. B Co 2100 will conduct night CA in Vinh Yuy Valley and conduct rice denial operations in AO UL4485 and LR4981. C Co will conduct rice denial operations through interdiction of resupply routes in AO UL4481 and LR4879. D Co conduct rice denial operations in assigned AO. E Co will be general support of LZ Stinson. E Recon will conduct Eagle Flight w/PP plt from Binh Son District for rice denial and interdiction of resupply routes, elimination of VCI and discovery of rice caches in AO UL5490 and LR6083. M Troop conduct combined operations with A Co.				
34	2400		K.K. LEWICKI, 1LT TOC Duty Officer (C) Journal Closed				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
if, S-3	

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 10 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Sept 70HOUR
2400DATE
4 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 60 0 6 66		
			B Co 0 62 2 64		
			C Co 59 4 11 74		
			D Co 64 7 7 78		
			E Co 0 67 6 73		
			MHC 12 61 71 144		
3	0122		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Spotted lights at grid BS522826-prox 1700m W-fired 81mm	BTOC-	DCM
4	0450		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Rec 15-20 SAF in front of bunker 12 NW 150m at grid BS543827-fired 111 and 81mm	BTOC-Bessling	DCM
5	0726		(C) Fr RCN to TOC RTO: Rec 70 rds SAF at grid BS555837. Ret w/SAF from E 200m. Rec det 2x VC 1xVN babbyson WIA from M-79 Det wearing black. VC evad E male 35-40 will be evad to Stinson	BTOC-Lark	DCM
6	0830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Air Cav 44 DTG 050600 to 051800. Div Night Hawk 48 DTG 041900 to 050600-approved	BTOC-Masten	DCM
7		0910	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box31 DTG 050600 to 051800 93N 54E Seng Tra Bongs, AO boundary W Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 040800 to 050600	BTOC-Lark	DCM
8	1000		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd 1x155mm dud rd neg B/T will blow in place-grid BS482786	BTOC-Masten	DCM
9	1030		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 rec 2-3 rds AK fire 350m NW processing Arty neg findings BS513867	BTOC-Masten	DCM
10	1115		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: Snatch Box31 Bunkers w/wire screens possible rest stop eng w/50 cal and rockets (good place for H&I)		
11	1200 →		Grid BS542938 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S P/P DTG 050800 to 051800 BS549839-722 St.70 mission to mortar Quang Ngai BS426844 and BS438833	BTOC-Garwood	DCM
12	1245		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rcn-PF Eagle Flight Desapproved by Division	BTOC-Lark	DCM
13	1355		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req D/O for 1xVN age 35-40 w/gunshot wound to left jaw. PF said VC shot him D/O58 complete 1420 to 91st BS514775	BTOC-Lark	DCM
			(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wnd to arm and side D/O 58	BTOC-Gano	JJC
			Group 4		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

AL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

11 NOV 62 1334

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

4 Sept 70

2400

4 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	cont		Req gunnies, 63-53 elements rec 50-100 rds SAF from 400-500 m NW D/O58 rec fire on first approach Musket 31 came on Stinson. D/O comp 1415 to 27th Sur Hosp Sgt Quick BS514868 BTOC-Gano		JJC
15	1445		(C) Fr Melix 24 to TOC RTO: A/S complete at BS438833 2xsets 1st 20x 500 lbs, 2nd set 12x 500 8xNap 100% on target 70% target area disapproved 3 sec. fires 2 small sec explosions	BTOC-Gano	JJC
16	1520		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: Rec 20 rds SAF from E prox 200m neg cas returned w/SAF and Arty Swept area w/neg results at grid BS516870	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC
17		1505	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Hook req for A Co into OP-1, and C Co out to refit. 4 CM-47 Sorties, all PZ's and LZ's are secure grids BS512777 and Central Hook-Out Pad Freq 36.95	BTOC-Gano	JJC
18		1550	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Airspace control for night combat assault of B 1/52 022100 Sept Bde Comdr alt 2500 to 3000 ft orbit in box UL4381, LR4678. Div CG alt 3000 to 3500 ft orbit in box UL4381, LR4678. Gunships and lift ships 0 to 1000 ft orbit in box LL4384, LR4582, UR4785, UL4587 C and C ship alt 0 to 1500 ft orbit in box LL4384, LR4582, UR4785, UL4587 Flare ships for LZ 1&2 alt 2500 to 3000 ft orbit in box UL4385, LR4682. Flare ship for LZ 3 alt 2500 to 3000 ft orbit in box UL4783, LR5080. FSCL red for LZ's 1&2 Blue Line SE OP George from coord BS520864 to BS500864 to BS490863 to BS480851 to BS 470842 to BS464830 to BS468821 KM. FSCL Blue for LZ 3 from BS530836 to BS500836 to BS 490835 to BS480837 to BS470840		
19	1603		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI-BS329797 and BS400752 unk larger than code C	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC
20		1650	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Beacon drop at grids BS475825 and BS475821 Ringneck 215 22-500 lb bombs 100% detonation at grid BS475821 100% of tunnel destroyed BDA by Melix 28	BTOC-Lee	JJC
21	1640		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec pri D/O for 1xUS w/out to chest caused by frag from a W.P. rd D/O 82 complete 1655 to 27th Surg grid BS494865 Kinda, J. PFC	BTOC-Lark	JJC
22	1710		(C) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: Mit M26 B/T w/PRD	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC

1xUS WIA D/O 82 complete-1655 to 27 th g D/O 82 rec 10-15 rds SAF from NE prox

Group 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

by TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

NOV 82 1594

REPORTER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

4 Sept 70

2400

4 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		500m alt 25 ft and speed 60K at grid BS513867 Pickett, E. PFC	BTOC-Gano	JJC
23	1640		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: URI BS380823 unknown larger than code C	BTOC-Morsch	JJC
24	1815		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Info on LRRP Box 8 Tm. Tex, and Ark will be inserted first light on 05 Sept. LZ-BS447898 callsign Smokey Crooner 37 Freq. 68.75 IR mission IH3900 AR UL3280, LR4075	BTOC-Morsch	JJC
25	1850		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RT0: Agent Report rating C-3 32/2 Bn strength 300 loc BS422822 M-26 Bn strength 30 on 3 Sept moved from Minh Lone to BS481767 B12 strength 30 Comdr is Chanh loc BS534778 8-21 strength 50 at grid BS577801 1 Co of 48th Bn strength 80 1 Sept loc at BS566855 mission to mortar Dien Nien, Dia Loc, Phu Tho Nam and Tra Binh also to infiltrate Phu Hoa refugee camp	BTOC-Morris	JJC
26	1840		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: Rec 30-6- rds SAF and 3-4 M-79 rds F.M.N. prox 300-400m ret urned w/SAF Res 2xUS WIA D/O 80 complete 1845 to 91st Evac at grid BS507865 Wright, David W. --frag wds to face, neck, leg, may loose eye. Wade, Arthur P. --gun shot wd to left leg, good condition	BTOC-Lark	JJC
27	2105		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted 4-6 VC stationary at grid BS524883 prox 1500m W fired 10 rds 81mm NE	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
28	2220		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: Spotted a red light at grid BS539819 prox 200m S fired 81 ILL Thought they saw movement and eng area w/SAF and M-79 Swept area w/neg res	BTOC-Bessling	DCM
29	2255		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RT0: Movement at grid BS523824 prox 1700m to W fired 81mm 10 rds	BTOC-Bessling	DCM
30	2315		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RT0: AO ext for RF Co 489 DTG 050600 to 060600, 5492 to 5992 to 5590 to 5794 BS584928 S to NE to NW to SW approved by Maj. Berg Obj. BS570913, BS 553924, BS553908, BS575916	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
31	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at grid BS 508865 for NDP their position was secured by 4 5 MA and one ambush. B Co was on Stin- son with 19 MA. C Co was at grid BS469792 for NDP with 13 MA and 2 ambushes. D Co was at grid BS564796 for NDP with 7 MA and ambushes. E Rcn was on Stinson and moved at 0310 and back again at 0930	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNP873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

TIAL

FOR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

1 NOV 82 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

FROM

4 Sept 70

TO

2400

4 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations in a combined operation with 1/H/17 for interdiction of resupply routes, elimination of VCI and the discovery of rice caches in AO, UL4893, LR5484. B Co will conduct rice denial operations and find and destroy element of the 406 Sapper Bn by use of daylight OP's, night multiple and mech ambushes in AO from 4481 to 448 to 4887 to 4884 to 4984 to 4981. C Co remains at the Hamlet at the base of OP-1 and provide security for the local population. D Co will conduct rice denial operations by the use of daylight ops night multiple and mech ambushes in assigned AO. E Co-general support of LZ Stinson. E Ron security, training and general support of LZ Stinson. F Troop will be combined with A Co in AO.

32

2400

K. M. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer
(U) Journal closed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CENTER OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Inf, S 3

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO		
				DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
				0001	0001	5 Sept 70	2400	
				0001	0001	5 Sept 70	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	RFD	
			A Co	55	0	11	66	
			B Co	10	53	2	65	
			C Co	59	4	11	74	
			D Co	38	32	8	78	
			E Co	0	67	6	73	
			HHC	12	61	71	144	
	0040		(C) Fr H Troop to TOC RT0: Rec. mortars and SAF 15 rds. RPG 60-100 rds SAF, 60mm. Ret w/SAF Arty ILL Res 1xPF WIA DO comp 0157					
			gunnies extended prox 400m NW at BS517893 and BS513882, prox 1000m SW				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0128		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: Rec 25 mortar rds x 82mm. Res 2xUS WIA 1xUS frag wnds to arm and face 1xUS frag wnds to right shoulder. Former Roberts, Edward, latter Mason, Charles					
			Blue Ghost checked area w/neg findings-- prox 1700m E at BS556824 and prox 1100m S at BS542814 Ret w/mortars and arty				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0310		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement prox 800m NE fired 81mm 22 rds NE at grid BS545828				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0330		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RT0: Spotted movement and had radio interception prox 800m E Freq. 16.50 fired Arty, 24 rds NE 105 at grid BS545826				BTOC-Pleten	DCM
	0400		(C) Fr Chippewa(radar) to TOC RT0: Spotted 2xpar fired 4.2mm 9rds NE prox 600m NE at grid BS494969				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0400		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RT0: Spotted 5-8 par fired Arty prox 1500m SE at grid BS552812				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0400		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RT0: OP-1 spotted 3 par fired Arty prox 2200m SE at grid BS531761				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0400		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted lights fired Arty prox 900m SE at BS548823 and prox 600m SE at BS544824				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0400		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement prox 1400m E fired 15 rds NE 81mm at grid BS554814				BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
	0650		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RT0: Found 2x105 rds at grid BS525824 rds had all the explosives out of them				BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
	0650		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement at BS540812 fired 24rds NE 81mm at BS					

DECLASSIFIED

Priority NND873541

TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Sept 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont		540812, fired 30 rds, HE, 81mm at BS524823, fired 45 rds HE, 81mm at BS555824 and fired 25 rds HE 81mm at BS557815	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
14	0753		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP insertion in Box 8 at BS453905	BTOC-Culpepper	DGM
15	0800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Reg AO ext LL5484 VR5986 Negative by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
16	0925		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: Sensor activation movement no metal 4-11 fired at grid BS474749	BTOC-Gano	KKL
17	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Fd 1x8'' pd and 8x 20mm rds HE blown in place at BS558827	BTOC-Gano	KKL
18	1010		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec. 1xM-79 HE from W prox 150-299m at grid BS557826 ret. w/SAF swept area neg results	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
19		1025	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch DTG 060800 to 061800 93W 48W 54E Tra Bong River S NW DTG 061800 to 070600	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
20	1005		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP engaged BS457894	BTOC-	KKL
21	1210		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF plt 09 while on ambush obs 2 plts of VC eng VC w/SAF and M-79 neg. cas. VC returned w/SAF and B40 rockets. PF returned to hamlet, VC followed PF's back to hamlet, PF's called for Arty VC evaded to W grid BS568914 PF's red 15xB 40 rockets, 200rds SAF, 10 chicomas, swept area this morning w/neg results	BTOC-Masten	KKL
22	1215		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: PF plt 30 while on ambush obs, 11xVC coming towards ville PF eng. w/M16 and M-79 VC returned fire w/AK47 and hand frags PF's called for Ill from Binh Son VC fled to W While on sweep PF's found 3xhand frags, 6xpacks of TNT, 7xbangalore made out of rubber hose and 3 pr of VC sandals- neg cas grid BS574903	BTOC-	KKL
23	1300		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: 26th Eng. rec sniper fire res 1xdamaged fuel sump on one of their trucks from 1-2 VC BS524888	BTOC-Masten	KKL
24	1300		(C) Fr H Troop to TOC RTO: While on sweep had a M-79 rd. fired from one of their trucks The rd landed close to another track wounding one of the guys on it reg routine DO for 1x US w/minor frag wds. DO complete 1415 to 01st Evac grid BS522866	BTOC-Masten	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

1) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent rpt. B/3 loc tunnel in Binh Yen 3(W) BS520918 NW of

DER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TIAI

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NOV 02 1994

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Sept 70	2400	5 Sept 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	cont		tunnel is a hilly area, E of tunnel entrance and 150m S is a trail 300m from the tunnel is a stream, VC have planted anti-personnel mines at hill close to tunnel. Entrance of tunnel is also mined. No. of mines is unknown			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
26	1330		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent rep 95B loc-Duc Anh BS505914, Binh Phien(v) 95B will unite w/local guerrillas from Binh Thanh(v) and launch attacks against PF's from 4-6 Sept			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
27	1400		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS354786-code B BS360825-code B			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
28	1420		(C) Fr BTOC to ROC RTO: LRRP Box 9, UL4383, LR4680 DTG 060600 to 091200 Neg approval Maj. Berg			BTOC-Gano	KKL
29	1425		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD 06/9 UL2600 LR 3694 DTG 060800 to 061800 req clearance for F.F. Approved by Maj. Berg			BTOC-Gano	KKL
30	1540		(C) Fr BTOK to TOC RTO: FR B26 Eng found 1 mine consisting of 10 lb of nitr-starch blew in place-leaving a crater 2'x6' BS523887			BTOC-Gano	KKL
31	1545		(C) Fr B26 Eng. to TOC RTO: resupply truck while returning to Chu Lai hit an estimated 250-300 lb. mine in center of Tra Bong Rd. Res-1xUS KIA, 1US WIA, 2xVN WIA DO Complete 1545 to 91st Evac Mine left a crater 7ft by 4ft. BS584906			BTOC-Gano	KKL
32	1710		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: C-5 rating 15 mol-48th Bn and 25 VC are staying Tra Binh Hamlet BS565875, mission 48th Bn working for food, money, and to get the people to join them will harass RF-PF-RDC-PSOS An DNEM area BS 547887 Binh Khanh wille			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
33	1715		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B-5 rating 041800 Sept 70 one sapper co. 409th Sapper Bn. at BS50592 mission: to destroy Tra Khuc Bridge Quang Ngai Air Force on night of 5-6 Sept			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
34	1720		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B-5 rating 041600 Sept 70 one co. 48th Bn. BS503826 to attack Tra Khuc Bridge Quang Ngai on night of 4-5 Sept w/35 reg			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
35	1740		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 44 DTG 060500 UL3803 LR5098 Air Cav Box 43 DTG 060500 to 062000 3180 along Song Giang River to 4379 w/2000m each side of river Air Cav Box 68 DTG 060500 to 062000 4474 along river to 5074 to 5168 to 4468 to start Night Hawk				

DECLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

Authority ND873541

NTIAI

by JS NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS40825

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sept 70

2400

5 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35 cont			UL4499 LR5394 DTG051900 to 060600 approved by Maj. Berc Binh Son LUWCY	BTOG-Lark	KKL
36	1845		(C) Fr BTOG to TOC RTO: IR mission IH3916AR UL3283 LR4078	BTOG-Horsch	KKL
37	2055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC w/ SAF prox 10ft to E Res-1xVC KIA wearing black w/neg pack or wpn. Appox 25-30 years old VC was moving E-W grid BS566822	BTOG-Bonsack	KKL
38	2113		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 2100, 1st LZ 2110, 2nd PZ 2122, 2nd LZ 2130, 3rd PZ 2145 3rd LZ 2155 LZ changes 1st LZ BS454845 2nd LZ BS459833 3rd LZ no change	BTOG-Bonsack	DCM
39	1335	→	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 1 CH-47 Sortie for 1000 on 6 Sept 26 pax freq 36.95	BTOG-Lark	DCM
40		1335	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for lift bird for 7 pax unsecure to BS486934 False insertion at BS4543922	BTOG-Lark	DCM
41	2340		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Act B-2 alerted bks bk control and round eyes also fired I11	BTOG-Bonsack	DCM
42	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS497863 elements A16 and A26 were at BS520888. B Co on Stinson B36 moved off the hill and returned at 0845 were at BS530818 and BS525824 C Co was at BS514774 with 3 ambushes and 20 MA. D Co- at BS565805 with 3 MA and 1 ambush. E Co and E Ren were on Stinson Plans: A Co- CH-47 move to Nui Tran and assume security in assigned AO. B Co will conduct rice denial operations and find and destroy elements of 406 Sapper Bn by use of a blocking force of the exits of Vinh Tuy Valley C Co. move from Nui Tran to Chu Lai for refit. D Co- will close on LZ Stinson for security, training, base development along with night multiple and mech ambushes. E Co- general support of LZ Stinson. E Ren mov etc Chu Lai for refit. 1/H/17 conduct cavalry sweep through Vinh Tuy Valley in a combined operation w/1 plat of A Co.		
43		2400	K.K. LEWICK, 1LT. TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal closed		

DECLASSIFIED

ITALIA

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Authority NND 873541
75 NARA Date 3/24/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Inf, S-3

Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PERIOD COVERED

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

05 Sep 70

2400

05 Sep 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal, 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

 FROM
 HOUR 0001

DATE 6 Sept 70

 TO
 HOUR 2400

DATE 6 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(G) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co. 55 0 11 66		
			B Co. 62 0 2 64		
			C Co. 63 4 7 74		
			D Co. 38 32 8 78		
			E Co. 0 67 6 73		
			HMC. 12 61 71 144		
3	0045		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement at BS523823 moving S prox 500m S fired 81mm 8 rds NE	BTOC-Beseling	DCM
4	0146		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement at BS523836 prox 1400m NW fired 9 rds 81mm NE	BTOC-Pleten	DCM
5	0200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: 6th ARVN AO Ext DTG 070600 to 071900 5587 to 5584 to 5284 to 5280 to 4880 to BS480851 along the Sui Ban Dien River to BS527870, E to start	BTOC-Pleten	DCM
6	0348		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RT0: Spotted movement at BS525824 prox 1400m W fired 7x81mm 6 rds 8 inch NE	BTOC-Bonsack	DCM
7		0741	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: VR Snatch DTG 070600 to 071800 93N 48W 54E S to Tra Bong River NM 36 061800 to 070600 93N 48W 54E S to Tra Bong	BTOC-Lark	DCM
8	1255		(C) Fr Sabre 77 to TOC RT0: at BS409794 found fresh tracks on trail looked like 8-10 personell at BS399798 3xfighting positions w/trails running N to S from each position BS389801 campfires w/BK PJ's scattered in area at BS387804 campfires w/cooking ntensils in area BS335805 found a lean to, destroyed it BS332810 cultivated fields BS346814 10-15 hooches w/bunkers 10' x 20' BS341802 eng 2xNVA res 2xNVA KIA 1xgreen 1xblack approx 20-25 yrs. old neg. pack or wpn.	BTOC-Culpepper	DCM
9	1310		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: Req urgent DO for 1x BS w/105 temp DO 89 complete 1305 to 91st evac BS514774	BTOC-Gano	KKL
10		1230	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RT0: P/P A/S at BS 346814 DTG now 061800 Intell 1200 06 Sept Sabre 77 10-15 hooches w/bunkers 10' x 20'	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
11		1315	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: A Co 1st PZ 1045 BS 0888 last LZ 1120 OP-1 C Co 1st PZ 1100 BS 4774 last LZ 1142 Chm Lai Rcn 1st PZ 1030	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority *MND 873541*

 By *TJ* NARA Date *3/20/00*

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

6 Sept 70

2400

6 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11 cont			LZ Stinson last LZ 1046 Chu Lai	BTOC-Gano	KKL
12	1320		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS374845 Bn CP larger than Code C	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
13	1415		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req pri DO for 1x female babyson w/broken cheek bone DO 57 complete 1425 to 91st Evac fell out of tree BS 514774	BTOC-Gano	KKL
14	1540		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS353828 unk identity larger than Code C	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
15	1755		(C) Fr A66 to TOC RTO: Req routine DO for 1 US w/104 temp DO by MM13 complete 1850 to 91st Evac Arisa BS520888	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
16	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 62x DTG 061900 to 070600 4470 along river to 5276 w/1000m each side of river approved by Maj. Berg AO req from Quang Ngai for 2/4 ARVNS 5380 to 5376 along river to 6075 to 6080 to start DTG 070700 to 081800 for RF-PF Bn 103 Approved by LTC Clites	BTOC-Bessling	KKL
17	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR IN3938 AR UL AX NPAM 3085 LR BZ-NQCZ 4080	BTOC-Moody	KKL
18	2025		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD mission K98-1 DTG 080600 to 081800 UL3294 LR4989 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Bessling	KKL
19	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 44 DTG 070500 UL3803 LR5098 to 07200 Air Cav Box 43 DTG 070500 to 072000 3180 along Song Gianh River to 4379 w/2000m each side of river Air Cav Box 68x DTG 070500 to 072000 4474 along river to 5074 to 5168 to 4468 to start Night Hawk Box 48 UL4499 LR5394 DTG 061900 to 070600 approved by Maj. Berg Binh Son Hen	BTOC-Lark	KKL
20	2215		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Act A-4 metal detected bks control and round eyes also fired Ill. Eks 8,9,10	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
21	2305		(C) Fr B26th Eng to TOC RTO: A D-7 bulldozer uncovered a B/T law w/PRD. It was blown in place at 1130 w/1/2 lb of C-4 BS524886	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
22	2340		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Flickering lights, fired 8 rds 81mm BS523815	BTOC-Moody	JJC
23	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS 517876 with 6 MA and 1 ambush 1145 OP-1 B Co was at BS456842 with 1 MA ambush co. was moving. C Co at BS514774 with 18 MA d 4 ambushes moved to Cu Lai for refit o was at BS561823 with 2MA and 1 ambush		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 18 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NO. OF PAGES

TO

DATE **6 Sept 70**

PPC:-J&DRI

Group 4
Downgraded At [redacted]
Intervals; De [redacted] fied
After 12 Years [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	7 Sept 70	2400	7 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	RFD
			A Co	61	0	5	66
			B Co	62	0	2	64
			C Co	0	4	70	74
			D Co	18	52	8	78
			E Co	0	56	31	87
			HHC	11	61	71	143
3	0111		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 pers stat-				
4	0233		ionary fired 105mm BS526824			BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
5	0553		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: Box 36 neg findings			BTOC-Bessling	JJC
6		0905	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR IH3938 100% coverage BS336812			BTOC-Moody	JJC
7		0905	(C) Fr S-3 Air: Req. Same VR Snatch and Night Hawk as yesterday			BTOC-Lark	JJC
8		1020	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Request LRRP operation in AO UL4097 LR4494			BTOC-	KKL
9	1040		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S P/P DTG 080600 to 081900 BS422822 31st Reg. Strength 300			BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
10	1116		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A23 req 1x pri D/O for 1xUS w/103 temp D/O 52 complete at 1115 Evac to 27th Surg Roster No. 48			BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
11	1150		(C) Fr BG8 to TOC RTO: BG8 Obs E to W trail heavily used also a resting area that could fit 10-15 pax BS500887			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box Req 13 DTG 090600 to 152400 UL4103 LR4599 mission area recon Div. N. H. 48 UL4499 LR5394 N. H. 62x 4477 along blue to 5276 1xclick each side of river DTG on N. H.'s is 071900 to 080600				
			Approved by S-3 also politically by VIEN Air Cav 41 UL3708 LR5098 Air Cav 43 UL3180				
			Along Song Giang River to 3379 req 2xclicks each side Air Cav 44 UL3803 LR5098 All Air Cav's DTG 080500 to 082000				
12	1225		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: While working Box 68 obs and destroyed a camouflaged hooch 7 by 15 BS432769			BTOC-Lark	KKL
13	1227		(C) Fr M Trp to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/epileptic fit Sabre 71 comp D/O at 1228 and evac to 91st BS520888			BTOC-Horsch	KKL
14	1248		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 fd. 1x155 rd not on trail was B/17P also at second grid key fd 1x105 rd that was B/T w/trip wire			BTOC-Horsch	KKL
DECLASSIFIED			Group 2			Downgraded At 3 Year	
Authority <u>WWD873541</u>			CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			Intervals; Declassified	
By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/24/00</u>			SIGNATURE			After 12 Years	
			CONFIDENTIAL				

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

7 Sept 70

2400

7 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14 cont.			on trail was also B/1/P grids BS454834 and BS455843.	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
15	1250		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co req pri D/O for 1x babyson w/gash in foot, gangsterine was setting in. D/O comp at 1254 to 27th BS514774	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
16		1450	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Ringneck 214 dropped 16x500 lb. bombs on grid BS447897 neg BDA at this time	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
17	1630		(C) Fr 6th ARVNS to TOC RTO: 0820 at grid BS 532866 2VC KIA 1xAK47 CIA 1100 at BS414742 3xARVNS KIA from a mine also 1xVC CIA app 50 years old	BTOC-Masten	KKL
18	1615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent report C/3 75 VC of 95 Sapper Bn commander DOI loc- BS548895, BS550895, BS555904, BS557906 mission to harass US soldiers and assassinate VN officials and to attack Binh Son District HQ and the Chau-O Bridge from 10-13 Sept 70 w/cooperation of NVA and local guerrillas from Binh Tuy village and Binh Thanh ville	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
19	1615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent report C/3 110 VC from Provincial Main Force, commander Nguyen Cong Mot loc BS535865, BS545871, BS 543865 mission to attack Binh Son District from 10-13 Sept 70	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
20	1742		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/105 temp D/O 52 complete 1640 to 27th Surg at BS514774 Taylor, Steven	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
21	1950		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: 95 B Co strength 60 with complete wpns at BS515893, BS523895, BS515899 coordinates w/C-41 at Binh Thanh and Binh Tuy. Also they set up a recon team to Ngoc Tri. Will attack the Chau-o bridge Song Chau and mortar 713 RF Co and Chau-O from tonight and the next few nights	BTOC-	KKL
22	1950		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: After questioning some detainees, info says the enemy will attack the same in the near future: at loc- BS534903, BS523903, BS528902, BS528902, strength 100 men w/complete wpns. At BS624915, BS627895 about 80 men, wpns include: 2x60mm mortars, 1x machine gun, 3xBAR'S and complete individual wpns. Besides the 2 units above from village guerrillas units in Binh Son-		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

Western and Eastern has appeared in increased control. Followed some documents, the

INITIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf.

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

7 Sept 70

2400

7 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	cont		VC province committee has just given the order for all VC local forces to prepare to attack from tonight to 10 Sept	BTOC-	KKI
23	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext. req from 11 Bde 104 DTG 080600 to 081800 4569 to BS 450695 along Song Tra Khuc river to BS570754 to 5769 to start approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
24	2045		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 52 Agent Report 031700 KXMSep 70 C-6 rating On 3 Sept 70 there was a meeting of VCI at Phuoc Lam Hamlet 3 Binh Son Dist located at BS481909 The meeting was composed of Quang Ngai Liberation Front and volunteer cadre members. The cadre members were instructed to organize more trading points and to tax buses on Highway 1 525 061000 W Sept 70 C-6 rating There are 4 market areas within Binh Son District where VC sell and trade merchandise and locally produced goods. 2 near Nan Binh Hamlet at BS568965 and BS561955 another market point in Phu Le Hamlet at BS554937 and another market place at An Dien Hamlet at BS 553896 locally produced items that are brought to market include: tea, beetle nut and opium Merchandise also brought from area of GVN items include Europe and American cigarettes		
25	2338		medicine, milk, sugar, fish sauce, and rice (C) Fr OP-1 radar to TOC RTO: 6-8 VC moving NW fired Arty 34 rds 105 HE at BS586838	BTOC-Moody	KKL
26	2335		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: Activation on string 223, 4-5 VC traveling 3mph E to W Metal detected fired 16 rds 105 HE at 2343 hrs. BS509977 and BS507977	BTOC-Bessling	EAM
27	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS514774 with 4 MA and 3 ambushes. B Co was at BS 456842 with 17 MA and 5 ambushes they moved to BS455842 C Co in Chu Lai for refit D Co on Stinson with 7 MA and 1 ambush E Co on Stinson and E Ron in Chu Lai for refit Plans: A Co will conduct security for Nui Tran by use of daylight op's, night multiple man- and mech ambushes in AO UL4880 LR5376 A26 move to Nui Tran for above mission B Co continue to conduct search and clear operation	BTOC-Moody	EAM

use of daylight op's, night multiple man- and mech ambushes and also search for 5

REPORT OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

TAL

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Sept 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Sept 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27 cont

dud rounds in AO UL4487 LR4881 C Co refit
in Chu Lai D Co security, training, base deve-
lopment and reaction force LZ Stinson 1 plt
will conduct night multiple manned and mech
around LZ Stinson E Co general support of
LZ Stinson E Ren refit in Chu Lai H/17
provide security for B26 Eng during road
building operations along Tra Bong Road

28

2400

R.K. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer
(U) Journal Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Infantry S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 Sept 70

HOUR

DATE

2400 8 Sept 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

2

0001

(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength

UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	RFD
A Co	57	0	9	66
B Co	56	0	8	64
C Co	0	4	70	74
D Co	15	61	8	84
E Co	0	51	36	87
MHC	11	61	71	143

3

0153

(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 stationary packs fired 10rds HE 105mm BS587826

BTOC-Bonsack

EAH

4

0409

(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-4 per stationary fired 10 rds HE 105mm BS536752

BTOC-Bessling

EAH

5

0443

(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: RSB heavy mortar rds req guns and flare ship rec approx 100 rds mortar. SAF D Co Reactionary Force

BTOC-Bonsack

EAH

6

0710

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR mission Rpt IH 3948 IH3949 0310-0330 100% coverage

BTOC-

EAH

7

0650

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext 105 UL3091 LL 3084 E to AO Boundary DTG now indefinite

app-informed by Sgt. Lark 1925 8 Sept

BTOC-Pleten

EAH

8

0900

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S P/P BS465935 BS 476954 Battalion elements of 31st Reg Str of 200

BTOC-

KKL

9

0945

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 090600 to 091800 48W 54E S to Tra Bong NW 36 DTG

081800 to 090600 same VR 31

BTOC-Lark

KKL

10

0945

(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Req LRRP operation in AO UL4097 LR4494

BTOC-Lark

KKL

11

0945

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Mv Air Cav 41 Div Air Cav 43 All Air Cav DTG 090500 to 09200 NH Box 48 NH Box 62x All NH DTG 081900 to 09600

BTOC-Lark

KKL

12

0945

(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Villagers at Tra Bong raid that the VC Evac to the E. This info was given to Col. Clites by C.O.L Nghia

located at BS366884, BS373883, BS376884, BS 374868, BS382871, BS381874, BS394869, 1xUS KIA 2xUS WIA

BTOC-Masten

KKL

13

1000

(C) Fr 11th Bde to TOC RTO: Detainee of 1 Sept is the plt ldr of DB-17 stated that 1x month ago he saw the district recon section Bury 100 Kilos of rice in metal containers at vic BS447751 between Phouc Thos in 21st section of Song Tra Khuc River directly W village

Group 2

Declassified at 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S2 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	8 Sept 70	2400	8 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14		1145	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS322848, BS320855 BS298868, BS340899, BS333912, BS358914 Helix					
15	1155		01 VR of area will make suggestions (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 while on patrol hit a 105 rd w/pressure release on trail req urgent D/O at 1205 Evac to 91st crater-12in			BTOC-Lark		KKL
16		1300	wide and 2ft deep Roster No. 114 and 109 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Reg 4 CH-47 Sorties all LZ's and PZ's are secure C Co from Cen- tral Hook Pad to BS514774 (2) A Co from BS			BTOC-Culpepper		KKL
			514774 to Central Hook Pad (2) E Rcn from Central Hook Pad to LZ Stinson			BTOC-Lark		KKL
17	1915		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 2 DTG 100600 to 151200 UL3992 LR4388 app by Maj. Berg			BTOC-Lark		KKL
18	1405		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS366828 Bn CP Code C			BTOC-Horsch		KKL
19	1430		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD mission to be flown by 87th Chem DTG 090600 to 091800 UL 3287 LR4077 req clearance for fire for fire			BTOC-Mitchum		KKL
20		1500	Approved by Major Berg (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS331920, BS36350 BS324841, BS326895, BS395917 Suspect enemy location of 406 Bn. Resubmitted for S/Spots					
			Sabre 73 VR BS497894-2bunkers and trail BS 510918-tunnels and bunkers BS513918-3 bunkers and tunnels Entire area had recent activity			BTOC-Culpepper		KKL
21	1430		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Reg routine D/O for 2xUS. 1x w/102 temp and 1x w/busted blood vessel D/O complete 1450 to 27th Surg Dachele			BTOC-Lark		KKL
22	1440		busted blood vessel Christenson 102 temp (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS300867 unk			BTOC-Horsch		KKL
23	1535		Identity Code C (C) Fr Helix 25 to TOC RTO: Processed A/S dropped 22x500lb bombs BDA 1xsecondary ex- plosion BS366828			BTOC-Culpepper		KKL
24	1635		(C) Fr Sabre 73 to TOC RTO: BS515921 obs 1x VC wearing green shorts evade into woodline Rcn area by fire res 1xVC WIA Evac to 91st Evac BS519933 obs 1x VC KIA wearing black BS497894 obs 2xbunkers and 1xtrail BS510918 obs numerous tunnels and bunkers BS513918 obs 3xbunkers w/numerous tunnels leading from bunkers			BTOC-Culpepper		KKL
25	1815		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 6th ARVNS req time ext on AO til 092400 app by Major Berg			BTOC-Lark		KKL
DECLASSIFIED			OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
NND 873541			INITIAL					
TJ NARA Date 3/20/00								

2/83 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0009

8 Sept 70

2400

8 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1750		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext 107 from 11 Bde for 4th ARVN Reg. DTC Now indefinite BS430868 to BS470868 to BS453840 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
27	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: From Asst Bde S-3 To all Bn. increase security at all FSB and pass to Districts to also increase security cause these areas could get hit either to night or during the hit threat period	BTOC-Lark	KKL
28	1930		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Intell reports from Binh Son National Police to Major Dist Chiefs PHX Coordinate Binh Son No. 1437 G-2 A sympathiser reports about 50NVA unk unit or comdr weapons 1x82mm mortar 5x840 rockets complete individual wpns BS569888, BS560886 BS566889 An Dien, Binh Khan Village guard post at BS572894 purpose. From Binh Son sub-sector S-2 to Quang Ngai Sector G2 Reply message No.3219 dtd. 7 Sep 70 of our own sub sector S2 Source G2 Agent A/516 collected at 081200 sep 70 402/31 Bn. Str about 300 complete individual and crew served weapons located at BS493897, BS495905 coordinated with local forces intend to attack midway of BS518886 Chau-O Bridge BS 596926 Tien Dio Refugee Camp and PF plat at Binh Thanh village so the night of 8 Sep From Binh Son National Police to Major Districts Chiefs Info PHX Coord: Binh Son message No. 1431 Info G-3 agent Cag/z2 reported unit belongs to the 48th NVA Reg unk commander strength about 300 uniforms gray weapons complete individual. They have just moved on 7 Sep 70 to location at BS476895, BS 493897, BS505898(Binh Tuy Village) purpose this unit coordinates with local forces to attack Binh Son sub-sector, Nyo Tri, An Hoa OP and Chau-O Bridge. And they will take the peoples property of Binh Khan, Binh Thanh, Binh Thang, Binh Phuong. From Binh Son National Police Phx coordinate Binh Son No.1436 Source G2 Agent Z/13 corrected mission team Binh Phuoc village about 20 men commander Dang Le and Huynh An and gurrellas of Binh Hoang, Binh Ky, Binh Lanh village located at Da Cai, Long Yen, My Yen hamlet BS625902		

Group 1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	8 Sep 70	2400	8 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	cont		weapon-complete individual uniforms-many colors and types Intention to consolidate with 95A to mortar Binh Son Headquarters, O'Song Bridge, Binh Phuang Village, they will do it tonight		
29		2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 12xUS WIA in mortar attack 1xArvn tt wd to Hd. 6xUS D/O to 91st Evac Hosp LZ Stinson	BTOC-Moody	KKL
30		0220	(C) Fr LZ Stinson to TOC RTO: Rec approx 45 rds 60mm and 82mm 7x of which were CS 2005 req gunships, 2012 req Stinger, 2023 Musket 37 on station, 2026 req emergency 81mm resupply, 2040 Musket 37 rec fire from NW side of hill approx half-way up 2125 D/O 89 complete to 91st Evac w/6x WIA 2125 Musket 37 broke station Musket 32 on station 2205 emergency resupply complete 2216 Musket 32 broke station Musket 37 back on 2225 second emergency resupply complete 2237 Stinger broke 2320 started rec more mortars req gunnies and flareship 2348Musket 37 on station broke 0012.	BTOC-	KKL
31	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS544774 with 2 ambushes and 4 MA. B Co at BS462837 with 5 ambushes and 19 MA. C Co in Chu Lai for refit. D Co on Stinson with 1 ambush and 13 MA. E Co on Stinson, E Ron in Chu Lai for refit. Plans: A Co air movt. from OP-1 to Refit Chu Lai B Co conduct move into Box UL4184 UR4684 LR460798 LL4179 and establish shotgun ambushes Vic BS428829, BS434834, BS441829. C Co air movement from Refit to OP-1 Conduct security of Huu Tron by use of daylight OP's, night multiple manned and mech ambushes in AO UL4880 LR5376 D Co security, traing, base development, and reaction force around LZ Stinson. 1 plt D Co will ambush around Stinson. E Co general support of LZ Stinson E Ron Chu Lai for refit M Troop provide security for B26th Eng during road building operations along Tra Bong Road	BTOC-Bonsack	

T. K. DEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer

Group 4

General Closed

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Infantry S-3	<i>Earl D. King</i>

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00
 1A FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf.

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM
HOUR
0001

TO
DATE
9 Sep 70

FROM
HOUR
2400

TO
DATE
9 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 57 0 9 66		
			B Co 53 2 8 63		
			C Co 0 4 70 74		
			D Co 0 76 8 84		
			E Co 0 49 36 85		
			HHC 11 57 71 139		
3	0245		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req AO ext 4882 to 4881 to 4579 to 3979 to 3974 to 4474 along river to BS490752 to 4980 to 5080 to 5182 to start approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Pleten	EAH
4	0210		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Tra Binh rec 40 x60 82mm B40 SAF Dai Loc rec 20x60 82mm B40 SAF Res Houses were burned 15xPF WIA Res 6 xPF KIA 24xPF WIA 16PF D/O 1VN KIA 3xVN WIA 4xwpns destroyed, 1xPRC 25, 292 des 115 homes burned 20 cows KIA Neg VC cas.	BTOC-	EAH
5	0700		(C) Fr LZ Chippewa to TOC RTO: Obs 10-22 rockets being launched at BS519963 and some trees cut at BS516963 Sabre 71 inserted Blues and 7 pax from LZ Chippewa Res fd 2x chicom, sleeping pos. 39 cal pos VO evad N	BTOC-Mitchem	EAH
6	0700		(C) Fr Blue Ghost White to TOC RTO: Spotted well used area at BS537843	BTOC-Mitchem	EAH
7	0713		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec 1xrd SAF did not return w/SAF or Arty neg cas prox 200m S at BS463834	BTOC-Mitchem	EAH
8		0919	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req A/S for 9 Sep on following grids BS344823, BS344817, BS347-812, BS353807, BS351811, all heavily used trails and logger positions Req A/S for 10 Sep at BS383836, BS376831, BS360831, BS351-828, BS354823 all trails and logger positions all 406th out of Tra Bong based on past moving, LRRP sitings and B Co sitings	BTOC-Culpepper	EAH
9	1005		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Son Tinh said that there 18 did not want 1/52 pers going into Tra Binh or Dia Loc	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
10		0950	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 lift ships 2 gun ships and 1 C&C from OP-1 to the following unsecure LZ's BS383804 BS391802, BS365-807	BTOC-Lark	KKL
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: NW36 U14893 LR5789	BTOC-	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	9 Sep 70	2400	9 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
2	1120		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Div 41 UL 3509 LR5098 Air Cav Div 42 UL1974 LR2265 Air Cav DTG same approved by Major Berg Night Hawk NH 48 UL4499 LR5394 NH 62x4470 along River 5276 1000m NH 38 UL5004 LR5897 fire and fire approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
	1159		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A CO req pri D/O for 1xKCS w/104 temp Slo Motion 3 comp D/O at 1158 Evac to Stinson Coord OP-1	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
	1205		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req clearance from BS330930 to BS330910 to BS363930 to BS363-910 DTG now 1800 approved by Lt. Luwicki	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
		1235	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight cord fr 3682 to 5279 to 4582 to 3682 to 3680 to 4580 to 5116 Slick and guns 0-500 ft C&C 1500 ft Orbit Box Bde CO UL3579 LR3876 1500ft to 2500ft	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
	1150		(C) Fr 3/111 Bde to TOC RTO: Req to use Road 5B from BS639759 to OP-1 DTG 101000 Sep for Road Recon should be 1 day operation approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-	KKL		
		1430	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Musket shot down w/ ground fire 4 KIA BS395803	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
	1448		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A 3/18 Arty spotted 4 NVA in wire 3 Evac 1 CIA Evac to IPW BS342886	BTOC-Cruz	KKL		
	1720		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 2xUS 1xw/104 temp 1xw/ leg getting numb from an old wound D/O complete 1730 to 91st Evac BS514774	BTOC-Cruz	KKL		
	1750		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/burns D/O complete 1815 to 27th Surg Ind individual received burns when blasting cap in his rucksack went off BS490785	BTOC-Bessling	KKL		
	1800		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: Gunship rec intensive 30 cal. fire from BS546904 ship landed at BS552894 and burst into flames. All personell in ship got out of bird w/ no injuries. Ship was total loss	BTOC-	KKL		
	1820		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR; IM3958 AR UL3382 LR4077 IM3957 AR UL3387 LR4082 IM3948 AR UL3394 LR4189 IM3977 AR UL4599 LR5293	BTOC-Cruz	KKL		
	2000		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Binh Son report 200 VC of unk force loc at BS469822 and BS458-822 they are presently digging 3 to 4 man tions they also have a land line from	Group #			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

AL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 9 Sep 70

2400 9 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3 cont			BS440840 to BS437821 Mission to mortar OP George and OP Midway either tonight or to-		
			morrow night		
4	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Interrogation Spot Report PW/NVA capture unit A Btry 3/18 Arty Dtd capture 8 Sep 70 name Bui But PFC combat soldier unit 2 plt 2nd Co 406 Sap Bn. unit attack Tra Bong outpost 080400 Sep 70 and retreated N along Song Ca Cu River into the jungle mission to attack US and Arvn forces in unit AO Subject-stated the attack was made in groups of 20 men each surrounding the outpost the main force 406th Bn retreated N as statwd above. The subjects 20 man group w/separated from force and could provide no further info on main force main force consisted of 200xpersonnel 14 SVN and 186 NVA Organization 4 companies and Hq element Hq element 2xradio subjects unit 2nd Co. 1x60 mm mortar 2xB40 rocket launchers 2xB41 rocket launchers 10x AK47 Each individual soldier carried 4x hand grenades and 1x satchel charge messengers were used for commo food supplies came from villages in units AO ammunition provided from rear service elements.	BTOC-Pleten	KKL
	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO req 113 from 11 Bde DTG 094600 to 131800 UL5577 LR5970 app by Maj. Berg AO req from 1/6 Arvns #120 DTG 100600 to 251900 BS420980 to 4290 to 3090 to BS300941 along 5/46-1/52 AO boundary to start Approved by Major Berg	BTOC-	EAH
	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 UL3509 LR5295 Air Cav Box 40 UL3196 LR4189 BS Hue Air Cav Box 49 UL4486 LR5080 ST Phu DTG for Air Cav Boxes 100500 to 102000 Night Hawk Box 3 4684 to 5084 to 5080 to 4680 to start Night Hawk Box 43 3492 to 3088 to 3489 w/1000m or each side DTG for Night Hawk Boxes 091900 to 100600 Air Cav app by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
	2215		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships 2x gun ships 1xC&C 0700 rpt time LZ Stinson From BS486786 to unsecure BS395802 Flight plan for C 1/52 Combat Assault 100730	BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
			Flight corridor from 3780 to 4582 to 5080 5279 to 5276 to 5076 to 4778 to 4579 to		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

DATE 9th Sep 70

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001

DATE
10 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 50 0 16 66		
			B Co 53 2 8 63		
			C Co 63 4 7 74		
			D Co 0 49 35 84		
			E Co 0 49 36 85		
			WHC 11 57 71 139		
3	0100		(C) Fr Binh Son PF 27 to TOC RTO: While on the move PF were ambushed by plt VC PF red SAF M-79, claymores, ohicoms. PF call reactionary force and got it VC evad W Res 1 PF KIA 4xPF WIA 1xVN WIA all WIA D/O neg VC		
			cas	BTOC-Bessling	EAH
4	0415		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Air Cav 68x4474 along river to 5074 to 5169 to 5069 to 5068 to 4468 to start DTG 100500 to 102000 app		
			Lt. Romza	BTOC-Pleten	
5		0630	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req A/S for 00 Sep 70 on following grids: BS366828 URI Code C, BS300867 unk ident Code C, BS344817, BS347812 BS353807, BS351811 all trails and lagger pos which are used by 406 moving out of Tra Bong based on past movement, LRRP sightings and B Co sightings Beacon drop, BS374845 is URI, larger than Code C Sky spot, BS376-831, and BS360831, trails and lagger positions used by 406 out of Tra Bong, based on past movement, LRRP sightings, B Co sighting	BTOC-Bessling	EAH
6	0700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP team Vermont inserted Box 15 BX100635 Sep 70 grid BS363012, LZ cold	BTOC-Moody	EAH
7		0820	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 1 Hook internal from Chu Lai to LZ Stinson E Ron	BTOC-Culpepper	EAH
8	0845		(C) Fr 31G to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0834 1st LZ 0844 2nd PZ 0850 2nd LZ 0859	BTOC-Garwood	EAH
9	0900		(C) Fr Warlord 23 to TOC RTO: During run of Air Cav 49 spotted tunnels and bunkers camouflaged at BS471832, BS475845 Also large camouflaged bunker at BS532875 Did not Engage	BTOC-Masten	EAH
10	0945		(C) Fr BTOC S-2 to TOC RTO: APD mission req DTG 110600 to 111800 UL4298 LR5189 1hr in flight fire for fire	BTOC-Cruz	KKL

(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Arvn AO ext 6th Arvn DTG now to unk time 2473 to 3773 to 3783

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

INITIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	cont		2483 Maj. Berg approved AO extension from 2483 to 3583 to 3579 to 3779 to 3773 to 2473	BTOC-Lark	EAH
12	1215		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent Report B-3 09 Sep 1600 hrs 120VC of 409 Sapper Bn loc at BS510968 mission unknown	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
13	1215		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B-3 Sep 9 1600 200 VC of 48th Bn loc BS385831 mission unknown	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
14	1232		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US heat cas comp 1225 to 27th Surg D/O 83 Reynolds BS395803	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
15	1241		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/104 temp D/O comp 1340 to 27th Surg		
16	1445		Horgan BS514774 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 UL3296 LR4189 flight only 198 AO Air Cav 41 UL3909 LR5299 Air Cav 49 UL4386 LR5080 DTG 110500 to 112000 app by Maj. Berg NH43 from 3491 to 3088 to 3485 NH 48 UL4499 LR5394 NH 62x	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
17		1445	4470 along river to 5276 app by Maj. Berg (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: NH Box 36 091800 to 100600 UL4388 LR5084 VR Snatch Box 31 110600 to 111800 UL4388 LR5084 app by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
18	1440		(C) Fr M Troop to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/heat stroke D/O by Slomotion 3 comp 1430 to 27th Surg Tra Bong	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
19	1440		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/103.4 temp D/O 52 comp 1435 to 91st E vac BS514774 Beasley	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
20	1540		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US heat cas. D/O 52 complete 1520 to 27th Surg BS388802 Buck	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
21	1625		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Min while going in-LZ on ARVN CA had malfunction in tail roto blade and crashed neg cas BS357772	BTOC-Masten	KKL
22	1630		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co req pri D/O for 1xUS heat cas D/O complete at 1750 evac to 27th Surg BS388802 Shugart	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
23	1730		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x PF w/103.6 temp D/O comp 1745 to 27th Surg BS514774	BTOC-Mitchem	KKL
24	1735		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Unit locations C/3 31/2 strength 300 loc BS451768 722 str 70 loc BS472844 107 Bn Strength 30 w/1x60mm 1x81mm and 1x82mm loc BS549861 506A strength		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

loc BS544789 T18 strength 70 loc BS579-6 mission to attack Song Trung OP, Dia Lo

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NTIAL

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 70
24	cont	Tra Binh and sappers will also attack Tra Khuc bridge anytime from 10-12 Sept 70	BTOC-	KKL		
25	1800	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 44 DTG 110500 to 112000 UL5185 LR5778 app by Maj. Berg political Phu	BTOC-Pleten	KKL		
26	1800	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 48A UL4499 LR5394 Hue Night Hawk 49 UL4488 LR5080 Hue Approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Pleten	KKL		
27	1830	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 while moving eng an est plt of NVA w/SAF the NVA were digging bunkers at the time res. 3xNVA KIA 3xAK50 CIA and documents CIA. neg friendly cas NVA evaded N prox 50m to N Also 816 while moving to reinforce C36 eng approx 5-8 NVA prox 100 to E C36 also rec. an intense volume of fire C Co will move back into area at first light and check area out. Will evac. documents and wpns to Stinson Also fired Arty BS388816	BTOC-Pleten	KKL		
28	1950	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO 105 now to indef BS433910 to 3091 to 3084 to 4484 AO 15 102-400 to 302400 4484 to 3084 to 3077 to 433770 5 th Arvn Reg 128 now indef 3583 to 2483 to X	BTOC-Pleten	KKL		
29	2000	2473 to 3779 to 3579 to start to 3773 (4) (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S 0900 at BS300867 A/S 1530 at BS376831	BTOC-Mohler	KKL		
30	2145	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Reg from 6th Arvn DTG 120600 to 251800 UL3583 LR3779 Neg app by Maj. Berg AO Reg from 6th Arvn DTG now to 251800 UL2784 LR3783 LRRP Box 3 DTG 110-600 to 171200 UL3194 LR3491 LRRP Box 4 DTG 110600 to 17120 UL3794 LR4091 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Pleten	EAM		
31	2200	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Obs movement to N-NE fired DT's neg cas will check first light	BTOC-Pleten	EAM		
32	2400	(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS514774 with 3 ambushes and 8 MA. B Co- at BS441837 B36 at BS441828. C Co at BS486786 C16 at BS484793 C11 at BS493785 C21 at BS481779 C36 at BS476783 with 12 MA. D Co on Stinson with 11 MA. E Co on Stinson E Ren in Chu Lai on Stinson at 1030				
		Plans: A Co conduct security of Nui Tron by use of daylight OP's, night multiple manned and mech. ambushes in AO UL4880 LR5376 B Co				
		establish multiple manned and mech ambushes : BS427818, BS435815, BS431818 in AO 4184				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INITIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

r, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001

FROM
DATE
11 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

TO
DATE
11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MMN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 50 0 26 65		
			B Co 53 2 8 63		
			C Co 62 4 7 74		
			D Co 16 53 15 73		
			E Co 0 75 10 85		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3	0106		(C) Fr Sensor, LZ Stinson to TOC RTO: 2 act system B-1 Ir Bunkers 1&19 alerted	BTOC-Moody	EAH
4	0410		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req sniper insertion grid BS511939 for Southern Rocket Pocket, false insertion grid BS518912	BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
5	0423		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: OP-1 Radar 3-5 stationary BS546821 fired 6 rds 4.2	BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
6	0620		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req B/D BS366828 URI Code C, sky spot at grids BS347812, BS353807 all are trails and lagger positions used by 406th out of Tra Bong based on past movement, LRRP sightings and B Co sightings A/S at BS351811, BS344817 intell same as above.	BTOC-Pleten	EAH
7	0655		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req sniper insertion grid BS574866 false insertion grid BS511939 PZ call sign Likely Oxhorn 50	BTOC-Pleten	
8	0815		(C) Fr Tra Bong 50C to TOC RTO: PF on OP rec SAF from VC also Arty at Tra Bong rec SAF 50-60 rds SAF 300-600m PF ret w/SAF Arty ret w/Duster BS338890	BTOC-Mitchem	EAH
9	0842		(C) Fr E Ron to TOC RTO: 1xVCS Female age 30 wearing all black 1xBox of First Aid supplies. KCS said husband was VC evac to Stinson fd. enough morphine for 50 persons	BTOC-Gano	EAH
10	0945		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 4 lift ships 2 gunships, 1 C&C from PZ BS510797 to the following unsecured grids BS575837, BS579-820, BS578800	BTOC-Gano	KKL
11	1015		(C) Fr 50B(B.S.) to TOC RTO: DTG 102250 Tra Binh took unk amount of 82mm mortars and B-40 rockets from east company of VC also rec 20 chicoms res. 1xPF WIA 2xcows WIA 20 cows CIA VC mortared Dai Loc res 15 hooches destroyed 110210 Phu Haw rec SAF res 21 civilians KIA 2xWIA 1PF WIA	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJS NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001FROM
DATE
11 Sep 70HOUR
2400TO
DATE
11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	1041		(C) Fr Helix 01 to TOC RTO: Helix 01 while on VR spotted 51 cal pit BS529881	BTOC-Gano	KKL
13		1049	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req sniper team insertion for 11 Sep 70 7 pax to BS574866		
14		1050	unsecure false insertion at BS549852 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2 gunships, 1 C&C 0630 LZ Stinson 1 Smoke ship for E Rcn and Binh Son PF's to the following unsecured grids BS573866, BS544864, BS542-877, BS582853, BS585868, BS547848.	BTOC-Lark	KKL
15		1051	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 3 sorties for 12 Sep 70 from LZ Stinson to Chu Lai Hook Pad	BTOC-Lark	KKL
16	1110		(C) Fr MAV-QN to TOC RTO: AO Ext 103 RF Bn DTG 110600 to 121800 UL5885 LR6179 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-	KKL
17	1210		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co fd. 1xNVA who was KBA this morning. NVA had neg pack or wpn. Had on green uniform BS387813	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
18	1231		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co swept area from last night res: 1200 pds polished rice 8x bush hats 6x kilo's of tobacco 24(1 pint) cans of milk 1x case(24) sardines 10x NVA uniforms, lighter fluid, 2x flashlights w/ batteries 6x NVA canteens w/belts and covers, 6x ponchos 8x hammocks(NVA) 2x knives 9x lemons, cooking utensils, 10 pds rice and sugar C Co will evac the following to Stinson-bandages-6x NVA helmets, assorted pills, documents, 1x Surgical kit BS385808	BTOC-Masten	KKL
19	1350		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40 UL 3296 LR4189, Air Cav 41 UL3509 LR5394 Air Cav 49 UL4488 LR5080 Air Cav 8 T. B along T.B. Road to Highway 1 Air Cav 41A UL4107 LR 4999 Air Cav 41B UL4699 LR5692 All Air Cav and Night Hawk Boxes approved by Lt. Lewicki Political Binh Son Hue N.H.9 T.B. along T. B. Road to Highway 1. N.H. 48 UL4499 LR5394 1/52 req same Air Cav and Night Hawk	BTOC-Lark	KKL
20	1400		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO:C/3 B41 Sapper plt. located at Tan Phouc #3 vic BS526898 and Tan Phouc #1 vic BS533891 mission to harass and assassinate PF's and RF cadre in Binh Thang ville and Binh Son ville C/3 Pham goa District cadre members are organizing children, women, and old people at Dong		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

REPORT OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIAL

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20 cont			Binh hamlet vic. BS553993	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
21	1600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1113 LRRP team Ver mont rec. SAF from est 10-12 V8/NVA ret w/ SAF res 1x VC/NVA KIA. team requested ex tractions 1312- Helix 28 on station and ex pended on area. 1355 F-4 fighters on sta tion. 1405- Helix 11 on station and expended on area 1415- BG gunships and Helix 23 on station, expended on area also rec SAF. 1422 LRRP team extracted w/cold PZ A/S processed after extraction BS371019	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
22	1915		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S BS351811 0900 12 Sep A/S BS344817 1000 12 Sep Beacon drop BS366828 2140 12 Sep RN 219 A/S BS395788	BTOC-Lark	KKL
23	1855		(C) Fr Sabre 73 to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1820 LZ Stinson, 1st LZ 1830 BS549852 2nd PZ 1835 2nd LZ 1840 BS574866	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
24	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 6th ARVNS AO DTG now to 251800 2483 to 3083 to 3084 to 3784 to 3783 to 3683 to 3679 to 3779 to 3773 to 2473 to start	BTOC-Pleten	KKL
25	2115		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: A/2 the VC pro vince unit will have a meeting to vote for the cadre province unit on 15 Sep and on 20 Sep 1970. They will have a meeting about combat guerrillas, before they have the meeting they will meet at BS470830 in order to have another man give guidance to them. All men attending the meeting must carry food to last for 30 days and the 107 Bn will attack Hill 14 area, An Hoa OP, OP George. 48 Bn will give out 18 men to coordinate w/ 95B. This unit will attack RF units located in Western Binh Son.	BTOC-Moody	JJC
26	1400		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Villagers from Dia Loc have moved out of ville before the VC attack. The PF's followed the villagers to the railroad tracks. The VC attacked the ville and destroyed 90% of it. Binh Son is going to put 1 company of RF at both Tra Binh and Dia Loc.	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
27	2200		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: The ville of Phu Haw rec an unk amount of SAF res: 2x civil ians KIA, 2x civilians WIA and 1x PF WIA	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Years Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	JJC
			BS605866		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JSPRU

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

SANITIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Sep 70	2400	12 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR RFD		
			A Co 43 0 16 58		
			B Co 53 2 8 63		
			C Co 62 4 7 73		
			D Co 19 52 13 74		
			E Co 0 75 10 85		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3		0001	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop at BS 496958, S/S BS442962, S/S BS441939, all hot spots on Sniffer mission 11 Sep 70. A/S		
			BS385831, B/3 09 Sep 200 MC of 48th Bn. A/S		
			BS549861 C/3 11 Sep 30 VC of 107th Bn	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
4	0715		(C) Fr BG 41 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 41 Box 09 and 36 nef findings	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
5	0715		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: While on VR pick up 1xVCS male age 22-25 neg ID Evac to Stinson. Will send to Binh Son BS585915		
6	0831		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Air Cav 41 UL 4303 LR5692 DTG 130500 to 132000 app by LT Lewicki political-Luwcv	BTOC-Masten	JJC
				BTOC-Lark	JJC
7	0855		(C) Fr Binh Son PF14 to TOC RTO: While on ambush spotted 9 VC eng w/SAF. VCret w/SAF PF call 111 VC evad w PF check out area. Pd 6x US hand frags, 6xM-79 rds, 2x Bandlord neg cas BS545885		
8	0950		(C) Fr H Troop to TOC RTO: H TRP req urgent D/O for engineers, while sweeping road hit a press type mine-nitro starch res 1xUS KIA 1xUS WIA D/O comp at 0948 Evac to 27th Surg (Dolphin) BS540880	BTOC-Culpepper	JJC
				BTOC-Horsch	KKL
9		0950	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 6 lift ships 2 gunnies and 1 C&C for 0800 13 Sep PZ's and LZ's unsecure C Co.		
10	0010		(C) Fr Helix to TOC RTO: A/S comp 24 D'2s neg BDA at this time BS395778	BTOC-Lark	KKL
11	1055		(C) Fr 4/11 3/1st to TOC RTO: 2x 51 cal pos and tunnel BS562870	BTOC-Lark	KKL
12		1100	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight corridor 3881 to 3978 to 4178 to 6085 to 6088 to 5688 to start slicks and guns 0-500' C&C 0-1500' Helix 0-2500' orbit box UL5791 LR6088 Bde Cmdr 1500'-2000' Div Cmdr 2000-2500' for	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
			Co CA 13 Sep 70		
			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1000 last LZ	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 1120

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

DA 1 NOV 82 1594

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.									
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
32/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
14	1136		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: MM23 rec 5-6 rds SAF neg hits 1000m E 50 ft. 60-70 knots BS400800	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL				
15	1140		(C) Fr H Troop to TOC RTO: Rec 70-80 rds SAF 250m N ret w/SAF. Gunships worked out BS542885	BTOC-	KKL				
16	1150		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Fd. 1xUS w/GSW to the chest 1xrd.--was dead when they fd him						
17	1150		E-3 Richard L. Thomas 547-76-7464 LZ Stinson (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI 322812 larger	BTOC-Masten	KKL				
18	1245		than Code C (C) Fr H Troop to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAM approx 24-28 years old dressed in black. H Troop said that he had a grenade and when they approached him he threw it in some bushes BS528888 let detainee loose, no proof	BTOC-Horsch	KKL				
19	1305		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: Said that the LOH that Spores 82A was in went down due to engine failure BS410870	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL				
20		1330	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 UL 4696 LR5292 Night Hawk Box 36 UL4696 LR5292 DTG 130600 to 131800 12 Sep Agent Report B rating 1Bn of 31st Reg at BS474953, BS483949, BS476938. Sniffer Mission 10 Sep Hot Spots BS478952, BS482957, BS492955, BS496958, BS490919, BS465920, Continuous Readings, BS508959, BS505950	BTOC-Johnson	KKL				
21		1400	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1355 1st LZ 1405, 2nd PZ 1410, 2nd LZ 1415, 3rd PZ 1445 3rd LZ 1455 4th PZ 1545 4th LZ 1555 5th PZ 1610 5th LZ 1620 6th PZ 1640 6th LZ 1650	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL				
22	1445		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: A truck from B26 Eng hit a 25-30 lb mine res blew a wheel off of the truck, neg cas BS542885	BTOC-Horsch	KKL				
23	1505		(C) Fr Ron to TOC RTO: Eng 1x NVA w/SAF res 1x NVA KIA, 1x M16 CIA 1x POW, 1x pack containing 60 rds of ammo, 2x changes of black clothing sleeping gear and rain gear. Also 1x generator CIA- the type you charge batteries with. All captured items evac to LZ Stinson. BS544864	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL				
24	1515		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Rec 50-60 rds SAF fr N prox-15 ft.-20 ft res 1x KC WIA w/GSW to arm D/O comp 1515 to 27th Surg returned w/SAF and Arty swept area res-1x NVA KIA dressed in green neg pack or wpn also D/O 1xUS with group 4 101.6 temp KC name DOWL US Jones, BS386808	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

After 12 Years

For use of this form, see AR 220-12, the Policy
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	1720		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: While running Box 41B snatched 1xMAM dressed in black and 1xMAF dressed in white. Both were trying to hide at the time of the snatch BS550977		BTOC-Gano		KKL
26	1730		(C) Fr Ron to TOC RTO: Obs 1x NVA male and 1x NVA female evading N male had a wpn eng w/SAF prox 400m res 1x NVA female KIA also wounded the male and followed a blood trail w/neg findings Also rec 5-10 rds SAF from the same NVA BS585855		BTOC-Gano		KKL
27	1630		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: Found a lot of discarded tools and baskets looked like someone left the area in a hurry. BS546970		BTOC-Gano		KKL
28	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 40 3489 along river to 3393 follow valley to 3994 w/1000m each side Night Hawk Box 44 UL 4890 LR5786 DTG 121800 to 130600 app by Maj. Berg political-Luwcv Air Cav Box 43 UL4593 UR5393 Tra Bong river Southern Boundary DTG 130500 to 132000 app by Maj. Berg political-Luwcv		BTOC-Bessling		KKL
29	1905		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 VC moving S fired 6x 81mm HE prox 1300m to NW BS532833		BTOC-Bessling		KKL
30	2200		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: 3-5 VC stationary and moving lights fired 8xHE-81mm prox 2100m to S BS538804		BTOC-Bessling		KKL
31	2200		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: Moving lights fired 16xHE-81mm prox 6000m to NW BS499867		BTOC-Bessling		JJC
32	2100		(C) Fr Round Eyes to TOC RTO: Moving lights at BS524818 fired 8 HE-81mm prox 1700m SW		BTOC-Bessling		JJC
33	2305		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Agent Report C/3 100 VC loc BS442865 they are believed to be part of the NVA main force wpns-complete individual wpns. Name of unit, commander's name and missions are unknown this unit may belong to the 408th Bn they may try to attack in Tra Bong District again as well as the OP's in the Tra Bong District		BTOC-Cruz		JJC
34			(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS521800 with 2 ambushes and 9 MA. B Co- at BS434817 with 1 ambush and 11 MA C Co at BS392799 with 2 ambushes and 14 MA D Co on Stinson with 3 ambushes and 9 MA E Co and E Ron on LZ Stinson				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	22 Sep 70	2400	12 Sep 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
BY TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

FROM

19 Sep 70

TO

2400 13 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 55 4 59		
			B Co 50 2 8 60		
			C Co 61 4 7 72		
			D Co 0 0 84 84		
			E Co 0 70 00 80		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 4 lift ships		
			1 LOH for C&C 25 pax-NPFF and 2 E Ron, 27 pax total PZ 141200 Sep LZ Son Tinh	BTOC-Bessling	JJC
4	0045		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B83 element req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to neck-self inflicted PFC HEDGES, DANIEL M. 552-74-4657 Wpn M-16 Time of Incident 0035 The platoon was in an ambush position, the plt was spread out about 75m in a line. Hedges left his position and moved to Stanisewski's position which was approx 30m from his assigned position. Stanisewski heard movement then Hedges stuck his head into Stanisewski's position, which was a sleeping position, covered with a poncho. Stanisewski challenged him 3 times loud enough to wake up everyone else in the plt position. Hedges never answered, after the 3rd challenge Hedges pulled his head back out with an abrupt movement. Then stuck it back in his hootch with a weapon in his hand. Stanisewski fired 1 shot with an M-79 canister hitting Hedges in the right shoulder and neck		
5	0200		Call to Provost Marshall BS435801	BTOC-	JJC
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR mission IH3957		
6	0350		AR UL3387 LR4082	BTOC-Cruz	JJC
			(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: BG49 worked Box 40-44 neg findings at 40 At 44 BG 49 spotted flashes at BS505881 did not eng	BTOC-Pleten	JJC
7	0655		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: Pd 2x tunnels 2x2 dropped frags in tunnels Also spotted 20-25 females moving on a SW-NE trail into a ville 5394 BS546929		
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for ambush insertion to BS533947(unsafe) False insertion	BTOC-Lark	JJC
8		0705	mid BS500925 7 pax	BTOC-Lark	JJC
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP team Tennessee Group 4		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9	continued		Inserted in Box 3 at 0645, cold LZ, BS523-932 LRRP Box 3 UL3194 LR3491	BTOC-Cruz		JJC	
10	0925		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: S/S BS442962 and S/S BS441939 both hot spots sniffer mission 9 Sep A/S BS483949 and A/S BS474953 1st Bn 31st Reg Div Agent Rep 9 Sep B/D BS569888				
11		1045	50 NVA unk unit AR C/2 12 Sep (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 UL 4696 LR3292 Night Hawk Box 364696(BS) LR 5293	BTOC-Gano		JJC	
12	1205		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 38 from Tra Bong along to Highway 1 along road to keep VC from setting mines app by Maj. Berg political-Hue	BTOC-Lark		JJC	
13	1215		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: Hit mine at BS535-885 res 3xUS WIA D/O comp 1140 1xUS to 27th	BTOC-Masten		JJC	
14		1245	2xUS to 91st Track combat loss (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight corridor 388 to 3978 to 4178 to 6085 to 6088 to 5688 to start slicks and guns 0-500' C&C 0-1500' Helix 0-2500' Orbit Box UL5791 LR6088 Bde 4500'-2000' Div 2000'-2500' For C Co CA on 14 Sep 70 1300	BTOC-Culpepper		KKL	
15	1340		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: H TRP 26 rec unk SAF fr N&S of ville neg cas fd 2x baskets of M-79 rds that was being carried by papa son who evad N gunnies will be on station BS548884	BTOC-Culpepper		KKL	
16	1200		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: A pack from 26 Engr while returning from blowing some ammo hit a M14 anti-personnel mine. He was D/O to 91st Evac at 1215 BS338880	BTOC-		KKL	
17		1250	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: CA Req for 6 lift ships, 2 guns, 1 C&C for C Co to the following unsecure grids BS561873, BS576853, BS 595874	BTOC-Culpepper		KKL	
18		1400	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: No aircraft except those connected w/CA in UL5589 LR6084 from 0-5000'	BTOC-		KKL	
19	1710		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1xUS FOO D/O by Sabre 71 at 1630 to 91st LZ Chippawa Sgt. Staples	BTOC-Culpepper		KKL	
20	1815		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Eng 1xNVA female w/SAF approx 25-30 yrs old moving to E on a trail prox 50-60m to E res 1x pack CIA containing 1xhammock, 1xshirt, 1xrice bag, documents				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

NTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		<small>HOUR</small> 0001	<small>DATE</small> 13 Sep 70	<small>HOUR</small> 2400	<small>DATE</small> 13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	continued		and letters-will evac documents and letters to LZ Stinson BS414810	BTOC-	KKL		
21	1905		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Intell from Div A VN civilian said that 2x NVA company's are loc near OP George 1x company is loc to the NW and one to the SW mission to attack OP George between 132100 to 140100 also will attack Tra Bong (one element)	BTOC-Moody	KKL		
22	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav Box 41 UL-4303, LR5692 DTG 140500 to 142000 app by Major Berg political-Hue	BTOC-Bessling	KKL		
23	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: AO Ext #10 from 11 Bde DTG 140700 to 261800 4779 to 4780 to 5180 to BS510788 app by Maj. Berg w/change DTG 141800 to 261800 Night Hawk Box 45 DTG 131900 to 140600 UL4885 LR5479 app by Maj. Berg political Phu only til 0300	BTOC-Bessling	KKL		
24		2300	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: AO Ext req DTG 140-600 to 141800 BS500784 along road to 5178 to 5278 N to AO Boundary along AO Boundary to BS500787 X S to start	BTOC*Bonsack	JJC		
25	2315		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RT0: Arty section rec and OP's both rec 2x 60mm neg cas BS364895	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC		
26			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on LZ Stinson. B Co at BS434815 with 3 ambushes and 8 MA C Co at BS391800 with 2 ambushes and 13 MA D Co in Chu Lai for refit E Co and E Rcn on LZ Stinson				
			Plans: A Co- on Stinson for security, training, base development and reaction force.				
			Also in a joint operation with E Rcn and a combined operation with NPFF's from Son Tinh will conduct a cordon and search of Tan Xuan (2) vic BS512792. B Co will establish multiple manned and mech ambushes in AO 4184 to 4684 to 4680 to 4179 vic BS422800, BS432-794, BS439799 C Co will conduct CA into AO UL5589 LR6084 to conduct rice denial operations search and clear operations and multiple night manned and mech ambushes. D Co refit in Chu Lai E Rcn will act as reaction force and conduct cordon and search of Tan Xuan(2) vic. BS512792 in a joint operation with A Co- and a combined operation with				
			NPFF's from Son Tinh. E Co general support LZ Stinson E Mort fire support of South-				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

NOV 62 1394

OR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

IDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 14 Sep 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 14 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 55 0 4 59		
			B Co 50 2 8 60		
			C Co 61 4 7 72		
			D Co 0 0 84 84		
			E Co 20 50 10 80		
			HMC 11 57 69 137		
3	0043		(C) Fr Chip Sensor to TOC RTO: String 221		
			5-6 mov N to S metal dic. Fire 14 rds HE		
			105mm BS511967, BS509968	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
4		0755	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: S/S BS474953 AR of		
			31st Reg S/S BS441939 Hot Spot 10 Sep A/S		
			BS510968 409th Bn Str 120 9 Sep B/D BS458822		
			AR U/I unit Str 200 B/D A/S BS396918 susp		
			location of 31st Reg	BTOC-Lark	JJC
5	0900		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF plt 53-54		
			eng unk no. of VC neg. cas BS598809	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
6	0902		(C) Fr MPFF to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0845 1st LZ		
			0900	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
7		0946	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 UL4696		
			LR5291 DTG 150500 to 152000 NH 36 same VR		
			31 DTG 141800 to 150600	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
8	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI unk idn large		
			than Code C BS549858	BTOC-Lark	KKL
9	1131		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for 6th ARVN		
			Rcn DTG 160600 to 161800 UL4291 LR4788 app		
			by Maj Berg	BTOC-Lark	KKL
10	1120	→	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 slicks, 2 guns		
			and 1 C&C for CA for 15 Sep for B Co from		
			3 unsecure grids to Central Hook Pad	BTOC-Lark	KKL
		1120	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 slicks, 2 guns		
			1 C&C for CA for D Co and A Co D Co from		
			Central Hook Pad to the following unsecure		
			grids-BS601807, BS598784, BS585782, and A		
			Co from LZ Stinson to the following unsec-		
			ure grids-BS601807, BS598784, BS585782	BTOC-Lark	KKL
	1315		(C) Fr Flipper to TOC RTO: Rec 1x rd AK fire		
			in hydraulic system. Bird made forced lan-		
			ding. Repaired bird and left on its own		
			power neg. cas BS522783m	BTOC-Moeller	KKL
		1330	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight corridor for		
			D Co CA 5384 to 5584 to 6182 to 6177 to 58-		
			to 5381 to start slicks and guns 0-500'		
			0-1500' Hex 0-2500' orbit in Box UL5785		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Office of

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825 1000,

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	
	IN	OUT			
13	continued		LR6182 Bde 1500-2000' Div 2000-2500' No air traffic from 0-5000' in Box UL5684 LR6077 that is not connected w/CA	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
14		1445	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight corridors for B Co 4182 to 4883 to 5384 to 5584 to 5581 to 5081 to 4479 to 4179 to start clicks and guns 0-500' C&C 0-1500' Hex 0-2500' Bde 1500-2000' Div 2000-2500' orbit in Box UL 4185 LR4482 No air traffic from 0-5000' in Box UL4185 LR4679 that is not connected w/CA	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
15		1445	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 3 mine dogs to join D Co in Chu Lai on 15 Sept	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
16	1425		(C) Fr War Lord to TOC RTO: Inserted Blues found one bunker extracted Blues at 1425 BS551848	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
17	1430		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Eng. 2xNVA w/packs and 1xwpn prox 300-400m to N res-1xSKS CIA and 2xpacks 1xpack contained medical supplies and other one contained demo supplies BS385817	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
18	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd an NVA base camp consisting of 15xbunkers BS385812	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
19	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd 5xfresh graves-dug the graves up and found 3xKBA, 2xKIA BS383815	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
20	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Eng 2xNVA males and 1xNVA female w/wpns prox 200-300m W Swept area w/neg results BS370815	BTOC-	KKL
21	1525		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req for IR mission and APD mission in Box UL3096 LR4189 cleared by Lt. Lewicki	BTOC-	KKL
22	1625		(C) Fr 31G to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1613, 1st LZ 1625, 2nd PZ 1636 2nd LZ 1645 3rd PZ 1655 3rd LZ 1706	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
23		1730	(C) Fr LTC Clites to TOC RTO: LZ's for future operation BS379936 can hold 2-3 birds BS 384937 can hold 2-3 birds BS379942 can hold 3-4 birds BS332915 can hold 3 birds BS332938 can hold 3-4 birds	BTOC-	KKL
24	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS FUO D/O 82 comp 1825 to 91st evac Maier BS576853	BTOC-Culpepper	KKL
25	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41 DTG 150500 to 152000 UL4303 LR5692 Political Hue Night Hawk 45 DTG 149900 to 150600 UL4885 LR5479 Political Phu app by Maj. Berg ADD	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 3/20/00

TIAI

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

10001

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
25	continued		mission 15-9 150600 to 151800 UL3294 LRA289 Political-Hue approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Garwood	KKL
26	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 32A from Tra Bong along Tra Bong road to Highway		
27	1930		1 political-Hue app by Maj. Berg (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1st URI BS259955	BTOC-Lark	KKL
			und Code C 2nd URI BS205866, und Code C 3rd URI BS351842, und Code C	BTOC-Moody	KKL
28	2150		(C) Fr Round eyes to TOC RTO: Blinking lights fired 1x rd HE 4.2 BS525839	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
29		2150	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 3xsorties fr Central Hook Pad to LZ Stinson	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
30	2200		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Fr Binh Son National-VC C51 Engr. unit coordinated w/95B		
			Unk str and commander divided at BS554883 and BS552879 complete individual wpns mission unit has close tactics on Tra Bong Road They also put mines on the road and assassinate cadre along the rd. from Binh Son to Binh Tuy.	BTOC-	JJC
31	2200		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: C/3 VCI and guerrillas from Binh Khanh coordinate w/C41 Str 30 men wpns complete individual loc BS570880 and BS560877 Everynight they divide to infiltrate An Thuan, An Diem #1 and An Diem #2 They take the peoples property and give propaganda to the people about attacks and some of their victories	BTOC-	JJC
32	2200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR Missions IH4037 AR IH4036 AR UL3696 UL3096 LR4189 LR3689	BTOC-Moody	JJC
33			Journal Summary: A Co at BS512793 and then on Stinson B Co- at BS425801 with 3 ambushes and 7 MA C Co at BS385818 with 2 ambushes. D Co in Chu Lai for refit E Co on Stinson E Rcn at BS512793 then to Stinson. H TRP RYKXNY at BS498879		
			Plans: A Co on LZ Stinson for security, training, base development and reaction forde 1 pit will conduct night manned and mech ambushes vic LZ Stinson. B Co refit in Chu Lai C Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations and		
			mult night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL5589 LR6084 D Co conduct CA into AO UL5684 LR6078 to conduct rice denial ops, daylight search and clear operations and	Group 4	
				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

LICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

TIAI

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

LZ Stinson, BS540027

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 54 5 59		
			B Co 50 2 8 60		
			C Co 56 4 12 72		
			D Co 0 0 86 86		
			E Co 0 61 10 71		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3		0001	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop BS549858		
			URI on 14 Sep S/S BS474953 31st Reg 10 Sep		
			S/S BS441939, Hot Spot Sniffer mission 10		
			Sept A/S BS510968 409th Sapper Bn str 120		
			9 Sep A/S BS396918 sue loc of 31st 10 Sep	BTOC-Masten	JJC
4	0101		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: BG 49		
			engaged 5-8 VC moving SW to NE. Res 4 VC		
			KIA w/packs and wpns 0223 BG 49 couldn't		
			obs bodies, wpns, or packs BS515822	BTOC-	JJC
5	0434		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF 53&54 Rec		
			SAF, PROSS Arty neg cas BS593813 BS594815	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
6	0740		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext 17 DTG now		
			171800 HL5379 LR59777 D/S by Maj Berg	BTOC-Lark	JJC
7		0935	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Reg A/S, LZ prep at		
			primary LZ BS392919 A/S on secondary LZ at		
			BS387912 Daisy Cutters required false prep		
			air strike at BS389952 all at 0700	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
8	0940		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC 25-		
			30 years old wearing black neg obs VC evad		
			neg pack or weapon BG 24 BS337897	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
9			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Reg 6 clicks 2 guns		
			1 smoke ship for D Co 110 pks to the follow		
			ing unsecure grids BS392919, BS387912 also		
			1 C&C ship a half hour before CA	BTOC-	JJC
10	1050		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Chu Hoi to come out		
			of woods Blue Ghost, Air Cav, and Blues will		
			be working on area. E Ren on 30 min stand-		
			by from 1130-1330 BS534925	BTOC-Muellar	JJC
11	1415		(C) Fr Oxhorn 31 to TOC RTO: B Co CA 1st PZ		
			1250, 1st LZ 1300 2nd PZ 1310, 2nd LZ 1320	BTOC-Dant	KKL
12		1500	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Air corridor 5484 to		
			4193 to 3893 to 3890 to 5481 Guns 0-500'	Group 4	
			clicks 0-1000' C&C 0-1500' Flex 2500' orbit	Downgraded At 3 Year	
			Box UL4194 LR4491 Bde 2500-3000' Div 3000-	Intervals; Declassified	
			2500' no traffic in Box UL3893 LR4190 0-5000	After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

that is not connected with CA for D Co CA

0800

BTOC-Gano

KKL

NTIAI

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541
HARA Date 3/24/00

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

1 NOV 62 1594

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		1500	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Reg AO Box UL3794 LR 4289 for D Co 160700 to 250700	BTOC-Gano	KKL
14		1540	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 UL3794 LR4289 DTG 151800 to 160600 VR Snatch 31A UL4685 LR5082 DTG 160600 to 161800 Intel for Night Hawk 14 Sep team Texas rec heavy volume of MG and SAF from sizeable enemy force. Believe a base camp is in general area. Also obs 3xVC/NVA w/AK-47 07 Sep C/3 Binh Son National Police unidentified Bn str 300 06 Sep D/4 Quang Ngai daily intsum 406th Bn at BS 376914 03 Sep C/2 Binh Son unidentified Bn str 300 at BS390916 03 Sep C/4 Quang Ngai unidentified Bn str 200 at BS316954 06 July 525 MI wpns cache BS386919 Intell for VR Snatch Binh Son 200VC of unk force loc BS 469822 and BS458822 the force was digging in	BTOC-Lark	KKL
15	1550		(C) Fr Helix 22 to TOC RTO: Processed A/S 24x500 lb bombs 60% of target destroyed 1x dud BS458822	BTOC-Dant	KKL
16	1555		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 3091 N to 3094 along CIDG boundary to 4293 to 4291 to start DTG 100600 to 251900 AO Ext for 6th ARVNS	BTOC-Lark	KKL
17	1555		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 38 DTG 151900 to 160600 VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 160600 to 161800 Both along Tra Bong to High	BTOC-Lark	KKL
18	1605		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Correction on spot on 15 Sep 70 involving H TRP after sweep of area found 4x VC KIA and 1x wpn CIA 2xVC KIA accredited to 176th AVN and 2x VC KIA accredited to H TRP and 1x AK47 CIA accredited to PF	BTOC-Moody	KKL
19		1640	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: D Co move 1st PZ 1618, 1st LZ 1635, 2nd PZ 1650 2nd LZ 1705 3rd PZ 1720 3rd LZ 1725	BTOC-Gano	KKL
20	1720		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN LRRP's will be inserted on 16 Sep 0600 vic BS460900	BTOC-Gano	KKL
21	1755		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI CP BS542858 code B URI CP BS557877 Code B	BTOC-Moody	KKL
22	1900		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: 15 Sep 70 5th Bn 31st Reg 300 men BS442819 406 Bn 100 men BS581789 48 Bn 70 men BS581789 T-18 element 70 men BS499833 their mission is to mortar Quang Ngai air field, Binh Lien, Dign Nien. air mission is also to attack and harass Binh Dho Hia refugee camp rating C/3	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years BTOC-	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DESIGNER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NTIAI

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Sep 70	2400	15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1935		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 4303 LR 5699 Box 42 UL 3295 LR 4190 Night Hawk Box 40 UL 4891 LR 5387 Air Cav Box 42 UL 32-95 LR 4190 approved by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
24	1940	✓	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS386759 unk id- entity larger than code C	BTOC-Moody	KKL		
25	1915		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Fd an anti-tank mine The mine was laying on the ground as if some one had dropped it in a hurry -will blow la- ter. BS596867	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
26		2045	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req Air Cav Box UL31-95 LR3592 to work at same times as our CA	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
27	2055		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 6-8 VC station ary BS514801	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
28	2030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Had mech set off swept area w/neg results BS585847	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
29	2020		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: 6-8 moving BS508806	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
30	2020		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 6-8 moving BS 515815	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
31	2050		(C) Fr OP*1 to TOC RTO: 4-6 mvg BS495826	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
32	22100		(C) Fr Binh Son National to Major Dist Chiefs Info phx coordinates Binh Son msg. no. 8493 C/3 Sympathizer Reports The NVA 48th Reg have divided into 2 locations Tra Bong to Quan Tin BS44808900 to BS440980 Commander unk weapons-complete uniforms-gray and blue Mission to attack An Hoa OP and PF plts loc- ated Binh Khanh village from tonight until the end of the month	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
33			Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson with 9 MA B Co at BS434798 with 2 ambushes and 8 MA C Co at BS582847 with 3 ambushes and 12 MA D Co in Chu Lai B Co and E Rcn on Stinson E Mort on Chippawa M TRP at BS498879 with 2 MA Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operat- ions, daylight search and clear operations and mult night manned and mech ambushes along routes of mevement in AO UL5684 LR6078 B Co in Chu Lai for refit C Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations and mult night manned and mech ambushes along routes of mvmt in AO UL5489 LR6084 D Co will conduct a CA into AO UL3794 LR4289 in a joint operation with E Rcn and conduct a search and clear operations and				

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 30 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NO873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
NTIAL	

PPC-JADAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

16 Sep 70

2400

16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 54 0 5 59		
			B Co 0 2 58 60		
			C Co 53 4 15 72		
			D Co 76 0 10 86		
			E Co 24 43 10 77		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
	0718		(C) Fr 31 C to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 0716 last LZ		
		0813			
		0822	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B/D BS542858 URI Code	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
			B A/S BS422822 AR C/3 32/2Bn 4 Sep A/S BS		
			438833 AR S/S BS438833 AR 31st Reg loc S/S		
			BS458822 AR str 200 9 Sep	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
		0845	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop URI Code		
			B BS422858A/S BS422822 Agent Report C/3		
			32/2 Bn str 300 4 Sep 70 A/S BS420815 Agent		
			Report 408th Bn str 200 10 Sep S/S BS438833		
			Agent Report 31st Reg (2 Bn's) staying in		
			sheltered locations 11 Sep 70 S/S BS458822		
			Agent Report str 200 VC unit unk digging 3		
			to 4 positions 9 Sep 70	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
	1210		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for		
			1xUS heat cas D/O 81 comp 1245 to 27th Surg		
			Brothers BS560878	BTOC-Dant	KKL
		1330	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS		
			w/kidney trouble D/O 82 comp 1330 to 91st		
			evac Rushenberger BS598873	BTOC-Dant	KKL
		1410	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG		
			161800 to 170600 UL4986 LR5380 VR Snatch 31		
			DTG 170600 to 171800 UL4986 LR5380 A/R Son		
			Tinh C/3 Rating T-18 str 70	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
		1500	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Persons attending		
			classes on new wpn at LZ Bayonet will need		
			2xG-Rations for noon meals	BTOC-Mizell	KKL
		1645	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ADD Mission 1-10		
			DTG 170800 to 171800 UL3486 LR3880 req free		
			fire clearance	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
		1650	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div agent report		
			C/3 16 Sep loc of unk size ele possibly 402		
			Bn. Formerly attacked to zone 5 NW portion		
			Tra Bong Dist presently deployed at Tan	Group 4	
			Phuoc(H) vic BS526899 Agt Rpt C/3 16 Sep	Downgraded At 3 Year	
			and 2nd Bn of the 31st NVA Reg formerly	Intervals; Declassified	
			loyed in Tra Bong Dist moved to a new	After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

IAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	continued		area on 10 Sep. This element is presently deployed Tra Boi River via BS405965, BS410900, BS415952 and BS415943 mission unk str unk Div Agt Rpt C/3 13 Sep On 13 Sep 70 the 78 Local Force Rocket Bn moved from vic Tinh Trung Mt. and are presently deployed in Ho Tre Valley vic BS413992 str 170 men commander Ngo Van Tam wpns 1x75mm, 2x57mm, 2x122mm rocket launchers w/20 rockets, 1x82mm, 2x30 cal MG, 4xR41 rockets and ind wpns. 19 mountain yards labors accompany the unit to carry wpns and ammo mission to fire this amount at Chu Lai from 13 to 20 Sep in support of Dong Kloi campaign	BTOC-Moody	KKL		
2	1700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for 4/6 Arvn DTG 170600 to 222400 BS600907 to 6085 to 535850 to along Suoi Tia Bi Rivers to Suoi Ngo Tri River to BS533877 to start Req time DISAPPROVED Req time ext on LRRP AO for 6th ARVNS UL4291 LR4788 DTG 161800 to 172400 app				
3	1750		by Maj. Berg (C) Fr LZ Chippawa to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 2xUS heat cas and 1xUS w/broken rib D/O 82 comp 1745 to 91st evac a short in a set off a can of gas the man fell off the Quad 50 Nenby, Dykes, and Hawk	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
4	1805		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI Unknown identity BS389808 Code C	BTOC-Dant	KKL		
5		1815	(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS unconscious D/O 82 comp 1820 to 91st Evac LZ Stinson	BTOC-Moody	KKL		
6	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 44 UL 4586 LR5182 Air Cav Box 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Box 49 UL5289 LR6084 Air Cav Box 44A UL4087 LR5179 political Luwev Air Cav Box 48 2893 to 3495 to 3794 to 3690 to 3190 to 2892 to start DTG for Air Cav Boxes 170600 to 171800 Night Hawk Box 40 DTG 161900 to 170600 along Tra Bong Rd from Tra Bong to Highway 1 all boxes app by Maj. Berg	BTOC-Dant	KKL		
	2230		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req for ARVN LR* RP team DTG 170600 to 201800 5489 to 5486 to 5886 to 5887 to 6087 to 6089 to start near approval Maj. Berg	BTOC-Moody	KKL		
			Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: 6-8 stationary, fir HEx81mm BS544830	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
				BTOC-Howard	JJC		
				BTOC-Masten	JJC		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FOR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals, Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70

[illegible]

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

AL

OR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
			A Co	52	0	5	57
			B Co	0	2	58	60
			C Co	53	4	15	72
			D Co	60	4	15	79
			E Co	24	42	10	76
			HHC	11	57	69	137
3	0321		(C) Fr BG 49 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 40				
4		0552	Neg obs. (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: S/S BS435953 intel A			BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
			R B/3 409 Bn 120 VC 13 Sep S/S BS415952 AR				
			C/3 1&2 Bn 31 Reg A/S BS415943 NVA 16 Sep				
			A/S BS440980 AR C/3 48 NVA Bn 15 Sep B/D BS				
			442819 AR C/3 5th Bn 31st Reg str 300 15 Sep			BTOC-Masten	JJC
5	1012		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div approved not putting in ambush or sniper insertions to-night				
6	1120		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext req 6th Reg			BTOC-Mueller	KKL
			4Bn DTG 172400 to 302400 to find 409th Bn from 3777 to 4277 to 4286 to 3786 to start				
7	1210		LZ BS385805 PZ time 180700 app by Maj. Berg			BTOC-Gano	KKL
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S comp 0900 drop				
8		1235	10x500 lbs bombs no BDA BS422822			BTOC-Gano	KKL
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG				
			171800 to 180600 VR Snatch 31 DTG 180600 to 181800 UL4596 LR5589			BTOC-Lark	KKL
9		1245	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Reg 6 lift ships, 2 guns, and 1 C&C 30 min priop for CA for B				
			Co to the following unsecure grids: BS525916 BS511923, BS512910 and A Co to refit in Chu				
10	1310		Lai total 132 pax in A&B Co's			BTOC-Lark	KKL
			(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: Sabre 71 spotted one military age male who evaded into woodline and dropped his pack got secondary explosion from rocket into pack Inserted Blue at 1325 BS565808				
11	1315		(C) Fr C31 to TOC RTO: Found a NVA rest area which consisted of 1xcamouflaged hooch inside the hooch was found 1x pith helmet, 5 lb of rice, AK rds and some misc clothing area did not look deserted and will set up in area for awhile. Also found 2xbush hats, pty fish and milk cans and 1xB40 rocket				
			365863			BTOC-Mitchum	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	1510		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RT0: Snatched 2xgirl app 11 years old and 1xboy approx 10 years old Sabre said they were evading Evac them to Stinson BS525865	BTOC-	KKL		
13	1530		(C) Fr C31 to TOC RT0: Rec heavy automatic weapons fire and BAF from approx 4-5 NVA prox 20ft. to SW returned w/SAF Sabre71 on station and expended on area also extracted ele in contact res-1xNVA KIA by ground trps Reg urgent D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to head D/O by Sabre 71 at 1510 to 91st Evac Strong BS565871 NVA KIA was dressed in green pants and green shirt neg pack and weapon	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL		
14	1735		(C) Fr C26 1/6 Inf to TOC RT0: While on patrol eng 3-4 VC w/SAF prox 100m to N VC evaded to W they think they wounded one VC but had neg findings on sweep also detained 2xMAM, 2xMAF and 1xbabyson approx 10 yrs old, the detainees looked like they were getting ready to evade when they came upon them. They were evac to Stinson BS514823	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
15	1735		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: Reg pri D/O for 1x US w/103.4 temp D/O 51 comp 1720 to 91st Evac BS383922 Krystio	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
16	1735		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: Move of C Co 1st PZ 1730, 1st LZ 1737	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
17	1745		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RT0: 0940 at BS529-825 spotted 5-10 pax w/mortar tube fired 11 81mm 1000 at BS518820 roundeyes spotted 2x pax w/mortars fired 15x4.2mm	BTOC-Mizell	KKL		
18	1900		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RT0: From Ranger Command Channels 406th Sapper Bn at BS363934 location where they were when Tra Bong was hit BS235878 a supply system at BS374808 Hospital at BS385837 also they got a report that Tra Bong is supposed to get hit between 17-21 Sep again by the 408th Sap Bn	BTOC-	KKL		
19	2030		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C34 fd 2xbatteries 1 roll claymore wire 15xAK-47 rds, 1xRPG rd, 100 rds M60 ammo, 3 NVA uniforms, 1xNVA helmet. C12 fd documents in ammo can 2xchicoms cooking utensils these items were fd in area where Arty was fired Saw 3xNVA moving to W about 390-400m were eng by M60 fire with neg findings BS565871	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INITIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	2040		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 9 DTG 190-600 to 241200 UL3800 LR4197 LRRP Box 10 DTG 190600 to 261200 UL2886 LR3282 neg app by Tra Bong Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav 48 2893 to 3495 to 3794 to 3690 to 3190 to 2892 to start Air Cav 48A UL3788 LR4482 approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
21	2030		(C) Fr LZ Chippawa to TOC RTO: Obs moving lights, BS519963 fired 4 HEx 4.2	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
22	2125		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 6-8 VC at BS 529818 fired 6HEx4.2	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
23	2145		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Report F/3 loc of VC detention camp as of 12 Sep at BS 414814 approx 120 detainees. Agt believes 406 Sapper Bn may be located near by, they may have utilized the camp for a bivouac. From a map the camp is loc at BS412816. There is a Southern guard post at BS412815 a NE post at BS415824, a NW post at BS405-824	BTOC-Bright	KKL		
24	2145		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Rpt 8 Sep 70 C/3 loc of a rice storage area for the 135 local guerrillas unit loc at BS518917 This is the 2nd rpt of a rice cache in area. 525 MI Rpt 22 Sep 70 F/3 the 107 NVA Co was loc at BS456840 on 12 Sep 70 str 80 men wpns 1x60mm, 2xMG, 5xB40 anti-tank rockets launchers and ind wpns mission to combine w/ provincial Forces to gather info on ARVN troops situation in order to prepare for a big attack on Quang Ngai from 20 Sep to 1st week of Oct-the Co. is possibly an element of 406 Saper Bn	BTOC-Bright	KKL		
25	2145		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Rpt 9 Sep C/6 political training course for VCI held from 0730 7 Sep to 1600 20 Sep loc of course BS415955 525 MI Rpt 8 Sep C/6 the VC have made a change in their commo liason system. There are now 2 posts the 1st is located at Chu Lai BS507005. contact is made with the commander at Tri Binh(H) BS553993 2nd post loc at BS601926. Contact is made with the commander at Phu Le (H) BS575939	BTOC-Bright	JJC		
26	2250		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: Northern OP rec	BTOC-Howard	JJC		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27			<p>(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS581801 with 2 ambushes and 11 MA. B Co in Chi Lai for refit. C Co at BS596848 with 6 ambushes and 14 MA. D Co at BS383922 with two ambushes and 6 MA. E Co on LZ Stinson, E Rcn at BS 393920 with 3 MA. E Mort on Chippawa. H TRP at BS498879 with 3 MA.</p> <p>Plans: A Co will conduct air move to Chu Lai for refit B Co will conduct CA into AO, Box UL4795. LR5389 to conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operation interdiction of routes of movement, and loc rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes C Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations and multiple night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in AO, Box UL5489. LR6082. D Co will conduct daylight search and clear operations and night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in a joint operation with E Rcn in AO, Box UL 3794 LR4289. E Rcn will conduct daylight search and clear operations and night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in a joint operation with D Co in AO Box UL3794, LR4289. E Co- general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippawa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket. H/17 Cav- will provide security for B/26 Engr during road building and land clearing operations and also act as a reactionary force for OP George and OP Midway</p>				
28	2400		<p>K.K. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer</p> <p>(U) Journal Closed</p>				
<p>Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years</p>							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

IAL

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD				
			A Co 52 0 5 57				
			B Co 0 2 58 60				
			C Co 48 9 15 72				
			D Co 60 4 15 79				
			E Co 24 42 10 76				
			HHC 11 57 69 137				
3	0445		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext req 30 11 Bde DTG 200600 to 251800 UL5379 UR5979 S to AO boundary app by Major Berg 0625	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC		
4		0650	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS363934-Ranger Command channels loc of 406th Sapper Bn. Be- acon Drop BS472842 100 men 406 Sapper Bn. A/R B/3 rating A/S BS477895, S/S BS471894- 100 men from 48 Bn A/R C/3 rating S/S BS 435953 120 VC 409 Sapper Bn B/3 rating A/R	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC		
5		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 181800 to 190600 VR Snatch 31 DTG 190600 to				
6	1030		191800 UL4596 LR5589 (C) Fr C Co 12 to TOC RTO: 1 Box of armour piercing 30 cal, 144 rds of M-1 155 rds of M-16 15 lbs of petner, 1 home made banga- lore torpedo, 2xsatchel charges, 8 rds 25 cal sniper rds, 1xRPG 7, 2 DK 56 rifle gre- nades found at BS563867	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC		
7		1055	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships, 2 gunships, and 1 C&C for 1300 hrs on 19 Sep from the following unsecure grids: BS389936 and BS403906 to LZ Stinson	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL		
8	1125		(C) Fr Sabre 71 to TOC RTO: Sabre 71 had a LOH go down, did not rec fire, had mech tro- uble inserted Blue element neg cas LOH and Blues extracted at 1215 BS500900	BTOC-Garwood	KKL		
9	1300		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/105 temp D/O 36 comp 1335 to 27 th Surg Skinner, Charles	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
10	1525		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP AO 12 DTG 200- 600 to 201200 UL4186 LR4483 LRRP AO 11 DTG 190600 to 251200 UL3093 LR3492 both boxes approved by Maj. Berg Tra Bong-NVL & NVK	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
11	1525		(C) Fr 12W to TOC RTO: 1st PZ comp 1515 1st LZ comp 1525, 2nd PZ comp 1532, 2nd LZ comp 1603, 3rd PZ comp 1634 3rd LZ comp 1644 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 4 UL5488	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
			Group 4				

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY TIAL SIGNATURE
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12 continued			LR5884, DTG 181900 to 190600	BTOC-Lark	KKL
13	1650		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent Rpt C/3 300 VC of 48 and 406 Bn were loc BS490834 Vinh Tuy (H) mission unk Agent Rpt C/3 100 VC of 95B and H16 Co were loc BS552878 Khanh My (H) Binh Khanh (V) mission to indoctrinate people living in controlled VC area or contested.	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
14	1720		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 48 DTG 190500 to 192000 2893 to 3495 to 3794 to 3690 to 3190 to 2892 to start app by Major Berg	BTOC-Lark	KKL
15	1745		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Has a girl 17 yrs of age and a man 55 yrs old at his loc, girl was wearing Ho Chi Minh sandals, they kept pointing to the SW saying VC, neg ID cards or markings will be evac to Stinson BS525-917	BTOC-Gano	KKL
16	1745		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co received 10 rd of AK47 fire from approx 1xVC prox 300m NW neg cas returned w/SAF BS520918	BTOC-Gano	KKL
17	1755		(C) Fr B Co 36 to TOC RTO: B Co spotted 2x VC moving to the NW approx 600m along a trail, they were wearing packs with neg wpn also had brown uniforms, engaged the VC and they evaded to the NW BS512934	BTOC-Gano	KKL
18	1755		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: While on sweep detained 1xMAF approx 17 yrs old w/neg ID she was in area of contact when detained will evac to Stinson	BTOC-Gano	KKL
19	1830		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Starting today there will be no more sniper insertions Div has cancelled these permanently	BTOC-Garwood	KKL
20	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 40 DTG 181900 to 190600 UL4589, LR5282 Air Cav 41 DTG 190500 to 192000 UL4303, LR5692 Air Cav 42 DTG 190500 to 192000 UL4486, LR4981 Air Cav 43 DTG 190500 to 192000 UL4494, LR4988 Air Cav 48 DTG 190500 to 192000 2893 to 3495 to 3794 to 3690 to 3190 to 2892 to start Air Cav 48A DTG 190500 to 192000 UL3788, LR4482 approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Lark	KKL
21	1900		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC w/SAF wearing gray and green hat VC evaded E swept area res 1xVC CIA also 1xsandbag CIA which contained 1xwhite parachute, 1xpr. black P.		

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PREPARED BY OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <u>TAL</u>	SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	---

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	continued		J's, 2xbags of rice, 2xcoloring books, 1x toothbrush w/paste. Will be evac to Stinson BS523917		
22	1900		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: NVA BN str 320 loc BS399717, 406 Bn str 180 loc BS465843, H-16 str 60 at BS556862, UI VC unit str 30 at BS605769, mission to recon Son Trung and Dien Nien and harass Da Nang hamlet BS62378 O and Phu To Nam BS605769 Boy entering the hamlets collecting rice and spreading propaganda to the population of Dien Nien and Tra Binh These villes are supposed to be shelled tonight	BTOC-Gano	KKL
23	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS390820 Bn CP Code C	BTOC-	KKL
24	1930		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent Rpt C/3 120 VC of 48 Bn loc BS684874 and BS670876, Phun Hoang Mtn. of Binh Hoang mission unk	BTOC-Bright	KKL
25	2210		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 4-6 VC fired 5 HEx4.2 BS511827	BTOC-Bright	KKL
26	2217		(C) Fr 2x Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 2-5 VC fired 14xHEx81mm BS529815	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
27	2210		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: 4-6 VC fired 24 HE 105 BS515810	BTOC-Masten	KKL
28	2210		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: 3-5 VC fired 6HEx 4.2 BS545812	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
29			(C) Journal Summary: A Co was at BS571804 with 3 ambushes and 4 MA. B Co in Chu Lai. C Co-at BS557866 with 5 ambushes and 13 MA. D Co at BS383922 with 3 ambushes and 8 MA. E Co on Stinson E Mort on Chippawa and E Rcn at BS388905 with 3 MA. H TRP at BS498-879 with 2 MA. Plans: A Co in Chu Lai for refit. B Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4495, LR5088. C Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO, Box UL5489 LR6082	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
			Co will conduct daylight search and clear operations and night manned and mech ambush	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

PER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

TIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

[illegible]

PAUSE NO.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
00

DATE _____

HOUR	240
------	-----

DATE _____

18 Sep 70

2400	18 Sep 70
------	-----------

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

UA FORM 1594
NOV. 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

12/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strenght.		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 0 57 57		
			B Co 53 2 5 60		
			C Co 56 3 13 72		
			D Co 58 4 15 77		
			E Co 24 42 10 76		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3	0105		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B/D 0430 20 Sept		
			BS471894 Ringneck 227	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
4	0830		(C) Fr Sabre 77 to TOC RTO: LOH Rec 30 cal and SAF gunnies ret fire check area LOH 50 ft. 60 knots BS475847	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
5		0910	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop BS444818 A/S from Son Tinh C/3 rating 406 Sapper str 160 A/S BS363934 ranger command channels loc of 406th Sapper Bn. A/S BS477895, S/S BS471894, 100 men from 48 Bn A/R C/3 rating S/S BS435953 120 VC 409 Sapper Bn B/3 rating A/R		
6		0855	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships, 2 guns, and 1 C&C bird proir to CA. D Co CA from the following unsecure grids BS389936, BS to LZ Stinson 72 pax	BTOC-Gano	KKL
7	0930		(C) Fr E Ron to TOC RTO: Recon 1st PZ 0903, last LZ 0918	BTOC-Lark	KKL
8		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 19-1800 to 200600 UL4596 LR5589 VR Snatch 31 DTG 200600 to 201800 UL4596 LR5589	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
9	1021		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: at BS545886 hit mine w/2 1/2 ton truck, 1xUS D/O by LOH 1013 to 91st Evac made hole 4 ft by 4 ft.	BTOC-Gano	KKL
10	1040		(C) Fr Helix 26 to TOC RTO: A/S 4x500 lb bombs 3x27 lb N/P 1600 rdsx20mm bombs were all on target 2xhooches destroyed BS475847	BTOC-Gano	KKL
11	1050		(C) Fr 4/6 ARVNS Ron to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC res 1xVC KIA 5xUS Carbines, 1xAK44, 1 Bar CIA at BS428902	BTOC-Gano	KKL
12	1110		(C) Fr B11 to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC 100m NW w/ wpn neg pack VC evad NW neg res also fd 15x banana in a hole at BS516915	BTOC-Gano	KKL
13	1115		(C) Fr Sabre 77 to TOC RTO: Eng 3xVC, VC ret SAF AK47 Sabre 77 returned fire, 1xVC KIA two VC were wearing gray uniforms VC had wpr	BTOC-Gano	KKL

B2912

Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec 6xrds SAF fr NW

BTOC-Gano

KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

REPORTER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

190000 19 Sep 70

2400 19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14 continued			prox 300m neg cas, returned w/SAF BS523914	BTOC-Lark	KKL
15	1230		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: 1xVN female riding bicycle hit mine. Res 1xVN KIA mine left crater 4 ft by 8 ft BS458887	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
16	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD 19-10 UL3486 LR3680, approved by Lt. Lewicki	BTOC-Lark	KKL
17	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP 15 DTG 220600 to 281200 UL3186 LR3483 app by Tra Bong NVK Night Hawk Box 70 UL3594 LR3792, Night Hawk Box 71 UL3785 LR4081 Night Hawk Box 3 UL266 6 LR3062 need Ha Thanh clearance Dug and Capt Tuyen DTG 191900 to 200600 app by Lewic	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
18	1500		(C) Fr Helix 23 to TOC RTO: Proc an A/S ordance or target, 50% of target area cov-BDA 1xbunker destroyed and 1xsecondary exp losin also had 1xdud BS477895 complete 1430	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
19	1900		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 UL459 6 LR5587 Night Hawk 41 UL4586 LR5380 Air Ca 41 UL4301 LR5692 Air Cav 40 UL4492 LR5487 DTG for Air Cav's 200500 to 202000 DTG for Night Hawk 191900 to 200600 Air Cav 44 UL15 84 LR1978 Air Cav 43 UL2272 LR2866 need Tra Bong and Ha Thanh clearance approved by Lt. Lewicki Ha Thanh, DVG and Cap Tuyen Tra Bon NUL.	BTOC-Bright	KKL
20	1700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext Reg from 2nd Div Arvns for 4th Arvn APC and 1st Bn RF DTG 210600 to 261800 AO changed to: From S of river to 5285 to BS555850 along river to BS555843 S to BS555800 E to tracks. N along tracks to Song Tra Bong W along river to BS 5289	BTOC-Lark	KKL
21	1700		(C) Fr 12W to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1619, 1st LZ 1625 2nd PZ 1640 2nd LZ 1635 3rd PZ 1640 3rd LZ 1647 4th PZ 1642 4th LZ 1651	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
22	1710		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/snake bite D/O 58 comp 1750 to 91st Evac BS503875	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
23	1730		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 16 DTG AS* AP 271200 UL3694 LR3991 NVL Tra Bong	BTOC-Lark	KKL
24	1755		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: It has been reported 2xUS captives are in vic BS722610 and are being moved by some VC destination unknown.	BTOC-	KKL
25	2100		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 2xVC moving N red 6 HEx81mm BS522826	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

REPORT OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INITIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	2230		(C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: Lights, fired 8 HEx 105 BS503836	BTOC	JJC
27	2330		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: RF Co 713 obs 2 VC eng them w/SAP res neg fire neg eas did not sweep area BS531885	BTOC-Bright	JJC
28	2330		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 8-10 VC fired 12 HEx105 BS491829	BTOC-	JJC
29			(C) Journal Summary: A Co in Chu Lai, B Co at BS525916 with 4 ambushes and 15 MA C Co at BS559871 with 3 ambushes and 13 MA D Co at BS392927 E Co on Stinson E Mort- on Chip pawa E Rcn at BS409904 with 2 MA H TRP at BS498878 Plans: 20 Sept A Co in Chu Lai for refit. B Co will conduct rice denial operations, day light search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4795 LR5389 C Co will conduct rice denial operations, day light search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL5489 LR6082 D Co will conduct an Air move to LZ Stinson for security, training, base development and for a reaction force. E Rcn act as a reaction force and conduct raids and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in area around LZ Stinson. E Co- general support of LZ Stinson. E Mort- LZ Chippawa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket. H/17 Cav- will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th ENGR during road building and land clearing operations, and act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway. Reaction force D Co pax 50 PZ, LZ Stinson call sign Fateful Problem 12 freq 36.40		
30	2400		K.K. LEWICKI 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Summary Closed	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Infantry, S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN REAR OPR PFD		
			A Co 0 57 0 57		
			B Co 61 0 2 63		
			C Co 55 14 3 72		
			D Co 0 0 77 77		
			E Co 0 10 65 75		
			HHC 11 69 57 137		
3	0057		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 VC stat-		
			ionary fired 8 HEx005 BS520820	BTOC-Bright	JJC
4	0615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agent Rpt from Amer-		
			ical C1 C-3 200 NVA soldiers of 31 Reg have		
			been located at BS550902 and BS535890 for		
			the last 3 days, wpns: RPG's and individual		
			wpns mission unknown. Agent Rpt B-3 Rating		
			1800 15 Sep 70, VC meeting at Dau vic BS458		
			822, meeting will last 24 days, VC cadre		
			will go to following individual house Vo Thi		
			Nga in Vinh Trung village vic BS466830 at		
			2000 hrs today, from there they will be ta-		
			ken to meeting place each cadre will bring		
			enough food for 24 days, purpose: VC cadre		
			from village, Dist, Provience, to discuss		
			guerrilla warfare	BTOC-	JJC
5		0810	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B/D BS542858 URI code		
			B, A/S BS422822 AR C/3 32/2 Bn 4 Sept A/S		
			BS420815 AR 408th Bn, 10 Sept S/S BS438833		
			AR 31 Reg 1 Sept S/S BS458822 AR STR 200		
			unknown unit 9 Sept	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
6	0907		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: PF&RF Rec SAF 400m		
			NW ret SAF BS538899	BTOC-Lark	JJC
7	0921		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec 5xrd's SAF 250m		
			N, ret w/SAF check out area fd 4xholes 2 ft		
			by 2 ft neg cas BS523922	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
8		1105	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 20		
			1800 to 210600 UL4596 LR5589 VR Snatch 31		
			DTG 210600 to 201800 UL4596 LR5589	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
9		1140	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1 Hook to bring		
			Engr to LZ Stinson from rear	BTOC-Mitchum	JJC
10		1140	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2		
			guns, and 1 C&C 30 min prior for A Co to		
			the following unsecure grids, BS493837, BS		
			513823, and BS489812	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
11			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 1 DTG 240-		
			0 to 301200 UL4693 LR4990 neg app Maj Ber	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By JS NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

IAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	1430		(C) Fr Musket 39 to TOC RT0: Obs 4xNVA wearing blue w/packs and wpns, eng area w/neg further surveillance BS544893	BTOC-Hatfield		KKL	
13	1430		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RT0: Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr W prox 200m neg cas ret w/SAF BS539888	BTOC-Hatfield		KKL	
14		1640	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Air corridor-slicks and guns, 0-500' C&C, 0-1500' Helix 0-2500' in Box 5204 to 5404 to 5488 to start orbit Box UL4584 LR4881 Bde 1500'-2000' Div 2000' 2500' no air traffic in Box UL4884 LR5379				
15	1630		not connected with CA (C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RT0: LOH rec ground fire and went down approx BS533887 both pilots were D/O by LOH at 1605 to 91st Evac Sabre 72 expended on area and adjusted arty LOH extracted at 1630	BTOC-Cruz		KKL	
16	1725		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: Rec 3x rds AK47 fire fr N prox 250-300m ret w/SAF and M-79 neg cas moving 34 elem into area BS519923	BTOC-Hatfield		KKL	
17	1735		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 200500 to 202000 UL4301 LR5692 Night Hawk 41 DTG 191800 to 200600 UL4586 LR5380 app				
18	1750		by Major Berg (C) Fr Slo Motion 0 to TOC RT0: LOH rec 8-10 rds ground fire and took several hits and landed at BS520888 neg cas rec hits in fuel tank, transmission went out and the UHF also went out LOH extracted at 1900	BTOC-Lark		KKL	
19		1915	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Req Air Cav at first light UL5393 LR5788	BTOC-Lark		KKL	
20	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: Sabre 71 came on station to expend on area where LOH was shot down 8 gunnies expended on the area and they took fire all the time they were expending C Co rec heavy volume fire from the N they ret w/SAF Helix came on station and processed an A/S w/2 sets of fighters dropped 12x500 lb bombs, 12xnapalm and 4xCBU 46 C Co confirmed that they had 6xVC/NVA KIA prox 20-30' BS533895	BTOC-Garwood		KKL	
21	2005		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/complete nervous breakdown D/O 54 comp 2145 to 27th Surg Jones BS535885	BTOC-Bonsack		KKL	
22	2030		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Night Hawk Box 1-1 5193 to 5593 to 5789 to 5387 to 5189 to s	BTOC-Forrey		KKL	
			part approved by Major Berg DTG 201900 to	BTOC-Masten		KKL	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 210600

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	2240		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Rpt 15 Sept C/3 on 15 Sep 70 the 95B Sapper Co str 30 men commanded by HOA loc BS507916 mission to transport rice, wpns: 1x62mm, 2x30 cal MG, 3xB40 anti-tank rocket launchers and ind wpns, mines and homemade grenades. Comm equipment 1xR40 radio and 2xsmall size radios uniforms ARVN uniforms and parachute hats. They are accompanied by a labor group The mission of the labor group is to go in to mixed controlled area to transport rice tax collected also tto disputed area for the purpose of harassment and go to VC controlled area for propaganda	BTOC-Bright	JJC
24			Journal Summary: A Co in Chu Lai for refit B Co at BS521918 with 4 ambushes and 13 MA C Co at BS561876, D Co on Stinson, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Mort on Chippawa H TRP at BS498879 with 4 MA Plans: A Co will conduct CA into AO Box UL 4884 LR5379 to conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations interdiction of routes of movement and loc rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and mech ambushes B Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4794 LR5389 C Co will conduct air move to LZ Stinson D Co will conduct a CA into AO Box UL5684 LR6078 to conduct search and clear and rice denial operations, interdiction of routes of movement and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and mech ambushes. E Rcn will act as a reaction force for operations in 1/52 AO, conduct raids and mult night manned and MA in area around LZ Stinson E Co general support of Stinson E Co Mort Chippawa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket H/17 Cav will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26 Engr during road building and land clearing operations, also act as a reaction force for	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

TAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

BY TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

22/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 0 0 57 57		
			B Co 61 2 0 63		
			C Co 54 3 14 71		
			D Co 0 97 0 97		
			E Co 0 65 10 75		
			HHC 11 57 69 137		
3	0355		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: Worked NH		
			Box 36&41 neg obs		
4	0600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop BS45882	BTOC-Masten	JJC
			2, B-3 Agent Rpt 15 Sep VC cadre meeting fr		
			vill, district, and prov. S/S BS495892 and		
			S/S BS493897 C-3 Agt Rpt 17 Sep 95B Sapper		
			Co and H16 str 100 A/S BS340807 and A/S BS		
			376822 C-3 Agt Rpt unknown NVA Bn str 300		
			possibly 406th Sapper	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
5	0710		(C) Fr C Co- to TOC RTO: Rec MG&SAF 100m N		
			ret w/SAF neg cas BS542891	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
6	0804		(C) Fr Snowing 12 to TOC RTO: Notified Bde		
			TOC to notify Binh Son of our operation		
			want Binh Son to keep all the little people		
			out of the area	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
7	0835		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF Flt 258 w/US		
			Inf combined action 1xVC KIA Suspect CIA,		
			BS502774	BTOC-	JJC
8		1000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships, 2		
			guns and 10&C 30 min prior for D Co to the		
			following unsecure grids BS512775, BS486777		
			BS491764 and C Co to LZ Stinson	BTOC-Gano	JJC
9	1020		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext Req 4/6 ARVN		
			DTG ASAP to 302400 4277 to 4777 to 4780 to		
			4889 to 4886 to 4486 N to River W along Riv		
			er to 41 grid line S to 4186 to 4286 to		
			start approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Bright	KKL
10		1140	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Change in C Co's AO		
			to UL5394 UR5794 Song Tra Bong on South	BTOC-Lark	KKL
11	1245		(C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: Req D/O for 1xUS		
			heat cas D/O by Sabre at 1225 to 27th Surg		
			BS535892	BTOC-Gano	KKL
12	1240		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG		
			211800 to 220600 VR Snatch 31 DTG 220600 to		
			221800 UL4596 LR5585	BTOC-Gano	KKL
			(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req EOD team for C		
			on 21 Sep to blow something like 500lb	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

REPORT OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BOMB

SIGNATURE

IAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
12/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1400		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: While on patrol fd a sandbag in some bushes the sandbag contained 1xwllt w/pictures, handful of rice, 1x notebook, 1xpocho, 1xmosquito net, 1xhammock, 1xblue shirt and 1xpr black pants. Will evac wallet and notebook to Stinson and destroy the rest Documents at Stinson at 1430 BS524966	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
15	1400		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd a bunker, blew the bunker w/frags res 1xVC KIA and 1xchic-om CIA BS535895	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
16	1400		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req D/O for 1xUS w/frag wd to left shoulder D/O by Sabre comp 1340 to 91st Evac Element was fragging bunkers individual was a good distance from the bunker and when it blew he caught a frag in the shoulder Swartz BS535895	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
17	1440		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 1 DTG 240-600 to 301200 UL4497 LB4794 app by LTC Clit	BTOC-Moody	KKL
18	1450		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 2x US w/gastorate from water D/O comp 1450 to 27th Surg Morris and Richardson Stinson	BTOC-	KKL
19	1450		(C) Fr A Coto TOC RTO: Detained 2xMam evading Evac to Stinson BS493837	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
20	1450		(C) Fr Lanch 15 to TOC RTO: Snated 1xMAM approx 30-35 yrs old Evac to Stinson BS493-837	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
21	1450		(C) Fr Raid 34 to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF res 1xVC/NVA WIA Evac to 91st at 1455 BS503836	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
22	1515		(C) Fr Raid 34 to TOC RTO: Eng 3xNVA w/ pack wearing blue, res 2xNVA KIA BS509836	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
23	1535		(C) Fr 12W to TOC RTO: Res of A Co CA 1st PZ 1405, 1st LZ 1412, 2nd PZ 1420, 2nd LZ 1445, 3rd PZ 1510, 3rd LZ 1530	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
24	1625		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/SAF res-2xVC KIA prox 10-15m 1xdressed in green uniform and 1xwearing black PJ's also 2xpacks CIA containing rice and a letter will Evac letter to Stinson also rec 7-10 rds AK47 fire prox 200m NE ret w/SAF swept area w/ne results BS496834	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
25	1705		(C) Fr B11 to TOC RTO: Obs 1xVC trying to sneak up on them wearing white shirt eng w/IF prox 75-100m Evad W swept area w/neg s neg pack or wpn BS511900	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1800		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: During sweep fd 1x rusty M60, 1x NVA pith helmet, assorted clothing, 5x Empty 175 rds, small bags of rice and 3 rucksacks which contained some clothing and documents were Evac to Stinson also in a hootch approx 6pr of GI boots and more clothing BS535895	BTOC-Lark	KKL
27	1900		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Air corridor 5383 to 5583 to 5379 to 5179 to start clicks 0-1000 guns 0-500' C&C 0-1500' Helix 0-2500' No air traffic not connected w/CA in Box UL48-79 LR4878 from 0-5000' Bde 2500-3000' Div 3000-3500' orbit Box UL4579 LR4876	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
28	2200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO 44 for Tra Bong DTG 220700 to 221900 3491 to 3691 to 3689 to 3489 to start approved by Major Berg	BTOC-Bright	KKL
29	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 DTG 220500 to 222000 UL4301 LR5692 appby Lt Lew	BTOC-Masten	JJC
30	2109		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: 3 act B-1 IR Bks 1-11 alerted bks, bk control, roundeyes and fired Ill	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
31	2130		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Light moving N fired 6HEX81mm BS541812	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
32			(C) Journal Summary: A Co in Chu Lai, B Co at BS524913 with 4 ambushes and 9 MA, C Co at BS535885, D Co on Stinson with 18 MA E Co and E Ron on Stinson, E Mort on Chippewa H TRP at BS498879 with 4 MA.		
			Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4884, LR5379. B Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4794, LR5389. C Co will conduct an Air move to LZ Stinson for security, training, base development and reaction force on LZ Stinson. D Co will conduct a CA into AO Box UL4779 UR5479 and S to Song Tra Khuc to provide security for Nui Tron by use of daylight search and clear operations, interdiction		

Group 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

UTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Sep 70

EM O.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 64 8 8 80		
			B Co 61 9 8 78		
			C Co 0 63 8 71		
			D Co 75 9 9 93		
			E Co 0 69 6 75		
			HHC 15 61 88 164		
	0136		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR Mission IH4119		
			AR 1 EM BS516864, 1 EM BS524865	BTOC-Bright	JJC
		0355	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Flight corridor for		
			D Co CA and C Co extraction UL5392 to 5792		
			to 5798 to 5598 to 5582 to 5379 to 5375 to		
			4775 to 4779 to 5079 to 5383 to start. No		
			Air traffic in this box from 0-5000' that		
			are not connected w/CA Orbit Box for D Co		
			CA lift ships and guns UL4776, LR5274 0-1500		
			C&C ship 1000'-1500' Bde Cmdr and Div Cmdrs		
			orbit in Box UL4876 LR5274 Bde Cmdr 1500-		
			2000' Div Cmdr 2000-2500 Orbit Box for C Co		
			extraction UL5291 LR5487 Bde Cmdr 1500-2000		
			Div Cmdr 2000'-2500	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
	0330		(C) Fr 4th ARVN Cav to TOC RTO: Rec 13-15 r		
			rds 82mm req D/O gunship and flareship res		
			10 ARVN-WIA 1xARVN KIA	BTOC-Forrey	JJC
	0655		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BG 26 BS527-		
			967 a new grave BS533976 a well used trail		
			BS531969 well used hole 2 ft by 2 ft	BTOC-Masten	JJC
	0705		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: S/S hit BS495892		
			0015 12x500 lb on 22 Sep BS493897 0025 16x		
			500 lb BS440807 0240 6x500 lb.	BTOC-Lark	JJC
		0855	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B/D BS430830 AR D/3		
			406 Bn 18 Sep A/S BS410830 AR VC unit w/120		
			pax C/3 18 Sep A/S BS448890 AR C/3 48th NVA		
			S/S BS440980 AR C/3 48th NVA S/S BS405965		
			AR C/3 1st and 2nd Bn 31st NVA	BTOC-Lark	JJC
	0920		(C) Fr MM15 and Helix 24 to TOC RTO: Spot-		
			ted 50 cal pit at BS529882 also small bkr	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
	0935		(C) Fr 12W to TOC RTO: D Co 1st PZ 0925,		
			1st LZ 0935 2nd PZ 0939 2nd LZ 0940 3rd PZ		
			0952 3rd LZ 1001 C Co 1st PZ 1014 1st LZ		
			1025 2nd PZ 1030 2nd LZ 1041	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL
	0945		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36		
			IG 221800 to 230600 VR Snatch Box 31 DTG		
			0600 to 221800 UL4596 LR5585 Both	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years

PPU-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the property of
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70
TEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	1000		(C) Fr Binh Son OP George to TOC RTO: Rec 1xB40 neg cas call for Arty Ill ret w/SAF BS470862	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
13	1035		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Took AK47 rds 50, pressed towards will rec more fire neg cas 34 element 350-400m to West 5-6 VC swept area w/neg results BS495760	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
14	1035		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 1xmale 40 yrs old neg ID wearing black PJ's BS494799	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
15	1145		(C) Fr Helix 28 to TOC RTO: Spotted 15-20 VC/NVA with packs and wpns BS493754	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
16		1145	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4 lift ships, 2 guns for 33 pax to unsecure BS493754	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
17	1210		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Eng 4xVC w/packs & wpns w/SAF & 81mm prox 200m to N also rec 3 -4 rds SAF neg cas sweeping area VC evad NW one was wearing a green shirt, 1x white shirt and 2x dresses in black BS524916	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
18		1210	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2 guns, 1 smoke ship and 1C&C to the followi unsecure grids BS511956, BS496950, BS475948 BS526936, BS496977, BS535895, M3 for Eagle Flight for E Rcn and PF Plt 238 from Binh Son freq 36.40 Inner Tunner 12 & 80	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
19	1300		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 5381 to 5379 to 54-79 to 5478 to 5778 to 5781 to start (GARVN LARP) Disapproved by LTC Clites	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
20	1340		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec 30-40 rds SAF from bunkers prox 200-250m N ret w/SAF neg cas BS495755	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
21	1340		(C) Fr 12W to TOC RTO: Res of D Co CA 1st PZ 1340 1st LZ 1355	BTOC-Gano	KKL		
22	1515		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Ext on LRRP AO 16 UL3694 LR4091 DTG ASAP to 271200 app by Maj Berg AO for 6th ARVN DTG 22 Sep 0600 to 31 Dec 1800 3284 to 3784 to 3886 to 49-86 to 4978 to BS476780 S along river to Song Tra Khuc River W along river to BS445760 to 3276 to start	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL		
23	1600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP team Texas obs one elephant BS339333 3933	BTOC-Cruz	KKL		
24	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: 1xVC dressed in blue 1xAK47 in village eng w/SAF 50m W 1xVC n around a corner disappeared in elephant ass neg cas BS505755	BTOC-Gano	KKL		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF REPORT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/83 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/GSW to leg D/O 89 comp 1745 to 27th Surg, Individual went out to check a trip flare, he told someone to inform the security out there and nobody did. When he got to the trip flare it went off and the man that was security thought he had a VC and fired at him, grazing the guy in the leg Beasley, Leroy GSW BS516897	BTOC-Mitchum	KKL		
26	1730		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: Had 1 of his doors fly open and 2xmaps fell out, the map had neg freq or boundaries on them, the 1 map did have VR Snatch 31 on it BS474960	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
27	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IR Mission IH 4148 AR UL BS3295 LR BS4090	BTOC-Cruz	KKL		
28	1800		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Fd 4xdrums of potato the drums were 30 gal will evac 1 1/2 55 gal drums of polished rice BS495799	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
29	1910		(C) Fr Jackel 16 to TOC RTO: Fd trail that looked like it might have been used by 25 personnel also fec fire and eng 1xVC res 1 VC KIA wearing green shorts, black shirt & carrying a carbine BS499927	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
30	1910		(C) Fr Jackel 16 to TOC RTO: Rec 3AF w/neg hits and did not eng area BS502921	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
31	1940		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: 1x Co V 48 Bat lead by HUPNH 80 men loc BS578852 mission to attack Phu-Hau refugee camp BS603864 and mortar Tra Binh, Dai Loc from now until 250970 police report dated 190970 C/4	BTOC-	KKL		
32	1940		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: 250970 C/3 Agt Report Son Tinh security section is loc in Nui-Hoc-Son-Loc BS554798 str 20 men armed 1x60mm, 1B40, 1xB41, 2xM-79 and a number of AK47 hiding in large rock and planted mine 200m out	BTOC-	KKL		
33	1940		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Suspected enemy loc 220970 180VC of 406 Bn lead by Tuyen BS471840 71VC of 72ZAKAC 137 BS549859 506A 60 men BS555778 40 g leader Nguyen Mvoi BS Sin Trin and TRA Khus bridge on night 22-23 Sept	BTOC-	KKL		
34	1940		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Suspect enemy loc C/3 320 NVA BS587778 722 BS574864 70 m 506A 60 men on 19 Sep BS546764 T-18 70				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

REPORTER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

TIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	continued		men BS478769 Targets include Dien-Nien, Nui Dat BS537824 Tai Loc, Tra Binh, Son Tru Pau				
35	2000		Hoa Trak-Huc bridge from now to 24 Sept (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 UL43-03 LR5692 Air Cav Box 45 UL3704 LR4298 DTG 230500 to 232000 Night Hawk 41 DTG 221900 to 230600 UL4386 LR4680 approved by Lt Lewicki Air Cav Box 49 UL2387 LR3077 DTG 230-500 to 232000 neg app by Ha Thanh Rem (C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Rec 2xM-79 rds fr N prox 300m neg cas ret w/SAF will sweep at first light BS514814	BTOC-	KKL		
36	2050		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Rec 1xrd SAF from S prox 200m neg cas ret w/SAF will sweep first light BS514894	BTOC-Lark	KKL		
37	2100		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS504821 with 5 ambushes and 10 MA B Co at BS524913 with 4 ambushes and 17 MA C Co at BS547896 with 5 ambushes and 13 MA D Co on Stinson with 18 MA E Co and E Rcn on Stinson E Mort on Chippewa H TRP at BS498879 with 3 MA Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operation, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO, Box UL4884, LR5579 B Co will conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4795 LR5389 C Co will be on LZ Stinson for security, training, base development, and reaction force on LZ Stinson. D Co will provide security for Nui Tron at base of OP 1 and conduct rice denial operations, daylight search and clear operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of daylight OP's, saturation patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes. E Rcn will act as a reaction force and conduct a raid on Vin Loc 6 vlc BS545997 will stay behind for ambush E Co- general support of LZ Stinson E Mort- LZ Chippewa fire support of South-	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
38			n Rocket Pocket Reaction force- C Co pax	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

TIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval: Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

REF ID: A66000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	23 Sep 70	2400	23 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
			A Co	64	8	8	80
			B Co	61	9	8	78
			C Co	0	63	8	71
			D Co	75	9	9	93
			E Co	0	69	6	75
			HHC	15	61	88	164
3	0445		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Rpt 22 Sept 70 C/3 approx 600 men fr 48th Bn 95A V/21 are having a political district meeting at Vinh Tuy (6) BS484839 on 20 Sep from 1500 to 2000			BTOC-Bright	JJC
4	0652		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: BS487936 a well used trail SW-NE BS486940 spotted a place where a VC had crossed River			BTOC-Masten	JJC
5	0717		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for LRRP Box 16 UL3991 LR4190 approved by Major Berg			BTOC-Lark	JJC
6	0749		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 16 Ark. Mich obs 1xVC/NVA w/wpn wearing green prox 25m E also fd an old base camp w/a stone 4 ft high 5 ft wide BS404904			BTOC-Lark	JJC
7		0945	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 231800 to 240600 VR Snatch 31 DTG 240600 to 241800 UL4596 LR5585 for both			BTOC-Lark	KKL
8		1130	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS447778 unk NVA unit str 320 AR C/3 A/S BS554778 security sec AR C/3 fr Son Tinh A/S BS478769 T-18 str 70 men A/R C/3 A/S BS546764 506A Sapper Co A/R C/3 str 60 A/S BS581773 40G A/R C/3			BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
9		1130	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2 guns, 1 smoke, and 1 C&C to the following unsecure grids BS471954, BS496950, BS521964 BS526936, BS496977, BS535895, BS535895 for Eagle Flight for E Rcn and PF Plt 238 from Binh Son			BTOC-Lark	KKL
10	1130		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co took 10-15 AK rds ret w/SAF SE 300m neg cas BS496795			BTOC-	KKL
11	1105		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Hit a B/T frag wnd to the head, dust off Slomotion D/O comp 1100 to B/T PRD in open field BS496796				
12	1345		Lt. Carfi (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd B/T PRD homemade 11 blow in place is buried BS517826			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
						BTOC-Gano	KKL
						Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

CER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 200-2, 1 Apr 67, and appropriate agency's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

32/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1320		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP team Tex rpt receiving 2xRPG bds from est 6-10 VC/NVA 1155 Helix on station 1220 gunships on station 1230 extraction ship on station BS331-933 1240 team extracted w/cold LZ		
14	1400		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO 4th ARVN Cav 200 600 to 261800 fr BS520893 to 5285 to Suoi Tra Bin River SE along River to BS555842 to BS555800 to 5380 to 5379 to BS600790 to RR track along RR track to Tra Bong River	BTOC-	KKL
15	1400		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/104 temp D/O 80 comp 1430 to 91st Evac Brown BS493797	BTOC-Lark	KKL
16	1445		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Local civilians brought a MAM to B Co w/MFW and 1xleg missing Req urgent D/O 80 comp 1440 to 91st Evac BS512773	BTOC-	KKL
17	1600		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Ext req Box 16 from BS4094 to 4194 to 4191 Date ASAP to 271200 app by Major Berg	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
18	1615		(C) Fr B22 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/wpns w/SAF prox 30m to W res 2xVC KIA and 1xAK47 & 1xAK50 CIA also rec 10-15 rds SAF fr N prox 50m ret w/SAF swept area w/neg res dressed in green KIA's also had 2xsandbags which contained a letter for one of them to gownn NAME leave, 1xbook w/papers, tea leaves, 2x poncho, 2xparachutes, 1xhammock and 1xrce bowl will evac AK's and book w/papers and letter to Stinson BS513917	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
19	1630		(C) Fr 4/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 4xVC KIA and 1x carbine CIA and 1xThompson sub MG BS464835	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
20	1645		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1xUS w/abcess tooth and 1xmontagnar w/temp D/O comp 1715 to 91st Evac Fisher	BTOC-Gano	KKL
21	1910		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 40A UL 4487 LR4879 Air Cav Box 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Box 45 UL3095 LR3492 Air Cav Box 44 UL0490 LR0982 DTG 240500 to 24200 Night Hawk Box 40 UL4487 LR4879 DTG 231900 to 240 600 approved by Lt. Lewicki	BTOC-	KKL
22	1925		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x montagnard w/GSW to arm D/O comp 1900 to 27th Surg BS512773	BTOC-Lark	KKL
23	2030		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Eng 4-5 VC w/SAF ox 50-75m to NW also rec 7-8 M-79 rds and	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL

Group 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001 23 Sep 70

2400 23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	continued		60-70 rds SAF from same area neg cas ret w/ SAF will sweep at first light BS491754	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
24	2015		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec 1xlob bomb that landed 20m to SE of NDP and did not explode BS513800	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
25	2030		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: ARVN LRRP team Box 6 had contact called for D/O BS540885	BTOC-	KKL
26	2220		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns w/SAF prox 300m to S res 2xVC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA and 2xpacks CIA which contained tea leaves, poncho liner, rice bowl and some kind of booby trap 1xKIA was dressed in green the other one was wearing khaki. Also rec 15-20 rds SAF fr VC BS515925	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
27	2215		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Rec 30rds AK47, 10 rds M-16, and 6-10 M-79 rds prox 200m to W neg cas ret w/SAF and 81mm will sweep first light BS493756	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
28			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS505814 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA B Co at BS517917 with 3 ambushes and 9 MA C Co on Stinson with 9 MA D Co at BS512773 with 6 ambushes and 7 MA E Co and E Rcn on Stinson E Mort on Chip pewa H TRP at BS498879 with 3 MA Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mech ambushes in AO, Box UL4884 LR5379 B Co will continue to conduct rice denial operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and locate rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple night manned and mechanical ambushes in AO, Box UL4795 LR5389 Also will conduct cordon and search at Binh Yeu(2) center mass BS521925 will move at 0300 to be in position at 0430 and will sweep through vill at 0600 C Co will be on LZ Stinson for security, training, base development, and reaction force on LZ Stinson D Co in a combined operation with PF Plts 83&28 will provide security for Nui Tron at the base of OP-1 and conduct rice denial operations, interdiction of routes of movement by use of daylight OP's, saturation rolling, and multiple night manned and	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/24/00

PER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NO. OF PAGE:

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	continued		mech ambushes in AO, Box UL4779 UR5479 S to Song Tra Khuc E Rcn will act as a reaction force and conduct a combined Eagle Flight with Binh Son PF's in Southern Rocket Pocket One squad of Rcn will operated with 1 PF Plt and one squad of PF's will operate with Plt of Rcn At conclusion of Eagle Flight E Rcn will be left at BS535895 in a stay behind operation ambush. E Co- general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket H/17 Cav- will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during road building and land clearing operations and also act as a reaction force for OP Mid way and OP George Reaction Force- C Co par 50, PZ and LZ Stinson call sign Exise Tripper 12, freq 46.35		

			K.L. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer		
29		2400	(U) Journal Closed		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Sept 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

2125

(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO:120 VC loc BS547-
860 and BS564865 they are working in an
AO UL547870 UR570870 LR570854 and LL547854
C/3 Rating

BTOC-Bright

JJC

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

DATE

24 Sep 70

2400

DATE

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 62 8 8 78		
			B Co 61 9 8 78		
			C Co 0 61 10 71		
			D Co 75 9 9 93		
			E Co 26 70 0 96		
			HHC 14 61 88 163		
3	0035		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son Nat Pol		
			to Maj Dist Chiefs No. 1535 Info C/2 CQG/Z1		
			reported at the present time the VC give Co		
			24 to Support Province Force cmdr unk This		
			reinforced unit moved from Son Tinh Western		
			to location Binh Hoang Eastern. This unit		
			reinforces the C/51 guerillas Purpose is to		
			help rebuild the VCI of Binh Son Eastern	BTOC-Cruz	JJC
4	0615		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 39 to TOC RTO: Worked Box		
			41 neg obs	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
5	0730		(C) Fr E Ren to TOC RTO: Ren w/moving to LZ		
			Stinson fd 1x105mm dud at BS532826 and 1x81		
			mm dud Ill rd at BS533823 both duds were		
			blown in place		
6		0807	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B/D BS554798 Son Tinh	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
			Security sec 20 men A/S BS387778 AR C/3 U/I		
			NVA str 300 A/S BS477930 AR C/3 1xBn 31st		
			Reg str 270 S/S BS474954 1xBn 31st Reg S/S		
			BS471840 AR C/3 406 Sapper Bn str 180	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
7	0735		(C) Fr 4/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 3VC KIA 1xcarb		
			ine and 1xgarand CIA BS454835	BTOC-Gano	JJC
8	0933		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Pickup 1xVCS female		
			21 wearing green neg ID BS493782	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
9	0950		(C) Fr 4/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: Eng 11xVC KIA		
			CIA 1xM-60 MG 3xCAB, 1xAK47 3xARVN WIA		
			BS467837		
10	1020		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Reg 5/46 DTG 25-	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
			0600 to 102400 AO Boundary on N 50 grid line		
			on W, 95 grid line on S to Hwy 1 Approved		
			by Maj Berg		
11	1020		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP obs 5xVC/NVA	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
			w/wpns 100m S then rec SAF from S, SE, E, W		
			LRRP Ret w/SAF 0823 Helix 23 worked out 0830		
			gunships exp 0831 LRRP ext cold BS393907	BTOC-Horsch	KKL
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: For Eagle Flight- no		
			ir traffic UL4699 LR5489 0-5000 ft	BTOC-Gano	KKL
			(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Detained 2xfemales.		

DECLASSIFIED
160873541

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	continued		1xmale neg ID and would not answer question BS493799	BTOC-Horsch	KKL		
14	1440		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Req 49 BS4372 to BS4572 to BS4570 to BS4370 to start approve by Maj Berg for combat operations 11Bde	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
15	1500		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Refers to people picked up 21 Sep 1-NGUYEN-XUNG Age 52 son of NGUYEN-KIEM native of BHONG-DINH Hamlet SON-PHUNG village position Armour Association, team member 2-NGUYEN, PHUONG, XAY age 53, son of NGUYEN-PHUONG, VE native of PHUONG-DINH Hamlet Son PHUNG village Armour Association, team member 3-VO BI age 37 son of VO DAM native of PHONG DINH Hamlet SON-PHUNG position hamlet security member, info has operated for VC since 1967 was wounded 1967 and stayed in a VC Hospital (C12) for 22 Days afterward return to native village until 1970 Hard core VC release little info	BTOC-Horsch	KKL		
16	1520		(C) Fr Helix 22 VR to TOC RTO: 1xVC in open evaded to tree line to the N area looks good for setting up a rocket BS434574	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
17		1710	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 1st PZ 1530 1st LZ 1540 2nd PZ 1550 2nd LZ 1555 3rd PZ 1603 3rd LZ 1615 4th PZ 1700 4th LZ 1710 5th PZ 1711 5th LZ 1720 6th PZ 1750 6th LZ 1755 7th PZ 1817 7th LZ 1822	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
18	1900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 2xUS D/O priority 1xFUO and 1xsprained ankle D/O comp 1900 to 91st Evac Westfield Charles, Ron	BTOC-	KKL		
19	1900		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 5-12 VC/NVA walk E prox 400N call Arty VC/NVA evaded N neg cas BS515921-an element left the F.O. to eng the VC/NVA without telling the FO, due to the undergrowth the element broke up before the attack began Arty was called in but it was the wrong grid because the FO was not with the element the WP was 200 ft up made the VC/NVA evad to the N	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
20	1925		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Rec 10-15 rds SAF fr S-SW prox 300m ret w/SAF neg cas BS500754	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
21	1945		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 VC neg Arty due to prox of freindly troops BS511815	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL		
22		2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 2xmine or 2xscout ogs for the morning of 25 Sep for D Co	BTOC-Masten	KKL		
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 8 UL2588				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA 1 NOV 92 1394

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY JOURNAL
For use of this form
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	continued		LR3083 DTG 270600 to 011200 Oct mission are recon	BTOC-Bonsack		JJC	
24	2150		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RT0: 4xact on B-1 bnk 1419 alerted bks, bk control and roundeyes	BTOC-Bright		JJC	
25	2250		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RT0: 3-10 VC stationary fired 12HEX81mm BS544822	BTOC-Bright		JJC	
26			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS492815 with 4 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS517916 with 4 ambushes and 2 MA C Co on Stinson with 10 MA D Co at BS512773 with 6 ambushes and 8 MA E Co on Stinson E Rcn at BS514823 with 3 MA E Mort on Chippewa H TRP at BS498879 with 3 MA	BTOC			
			Plans: A Co will conduct rice denial operations, interdiction of routes of movement, and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and MA along routes of movement in AO Box UL4884				
			LR5379 B Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and MA along routes of movement in AO Box UL4795 LR5389 C Co will be on Stinson				
			for security, training, base development, & reaction force D Co in a combined operation with PF Plt 83 & 28 will provide security for Nui Tron at the base of OP-1 and also				
			conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling, and mult night manned and MA along routes of movement in AO Box UL4779 LR5479 S to Song Tra Khuc E Rcn will act as a reaction force and conduct raids and ambushes in the area around Stinson E Co-general support of Stinson E Co Mort-Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket H/17 Cav-will provide security for Tra Bong Convoy Reaction force- C Co, pax 50, PZ and LZ Stinson, callsign				
			Exise Tripper 12, Freq 46.35				
27			K.L. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WWD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Carl D. King

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 69 1 8 78		
			B Co 61 9 8 78		
			C Co 0 67 4 71		
			D Co 74 9 10 93		
			E Co 26 43 5 74		
			HHC 14 61 88 163		
3	0420		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Obs 2xpax mov-		
			ing by connex fired ill 2rds 24xHE	BTOC-Forrey	JJC
4		0830	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk DTG 2505		
			00 to 252000 VR Snatch DTG 241900 to 250600		
			UL4596 LR5585	BTOC-Lark	KKL
5	0850		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext 50 11 Bde		
			DTG 260600 to 012400 BS470775 to BS470780		
			to BS420730 to BS420730 to BS445730 along		
			River to start app by Major Berg	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
6	1015		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS514089 larger		
			than code C	BTOC-	KKL
7	1130		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Info of VC meet		
			ing from 1000-1200 hrs BS545894	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
8	1055		(C) Fr Ron to TOC RTO: Obs 2xVC setting B/T		
			had frag w/trip wire Res- 2xPOW 1xhand frag		
			CIA VC wearing black ages 15 and 18 BS536-		
			886	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
9		1140	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift birds, 2		
			guns, and 1xC&C for B Co from BS500924 to		
			LZ Stinson 68 pax Freq 61.75	BTOC-Lark	KKL
10		1150	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6 lift ships, 2		
			guns and 1xC&C for C Co to the following		
			unsecure grids BS502848, BS542871, BS511867	BTOC-Lark	KKL
11		1155	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5 lift ships, 2		
			guns and 1xC&C for E Ron to unsecure BS512-		
			776 25 pax freq 48.40	BTOC-Lark	KKL
12	1300		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt 24-70 B-3		
			loc of 406Bat Vinh Tuy Hamlet 2 BS466828-		
			BS470823 Cmdr PHAM TRAM they wear green		
			armed with 4xchicom MG 2x57mm recoilless fi-		
			le 10xB-40 Rockets and various small arms		
			Mission along with 1xBatt of the 31st Reg		
			to attack Tra-Kuic BS618739 and Son Tinh		
			District Headquarters 24-30 Sep 70 24 Sep		
			Agt Rpt B/4 50 persons of 95B Cmdr Hien	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ere loc at Phuoc-Binh-Tayh 3 BS514967 wear
ixed uniforms arms 1xM60 MG 1x60mm mortar

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

12/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR

FROM

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

HOUR

TO

DATE

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		2xB-40 Rockets 8xAK47 2xK-57 pistol 1x45 oal pie 2xBangdeler Torpedos and other var- ious arms mission coordinate with VC in at- tacking Binh Thang vil BS575970 24-26 Sep 70 B/3 Sep 24, 70 26 VC of the Binh Tuyen vil and 8 sappers loc BS5289 arms 1x60mm various small arms mission to harass, mine, snipe the road where US Engr are working (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Restricted flight corridor for all aircraft not taking part in operation O-5000 ft in Box BS4993 to BS 5193 to BS5588 to BS5582 to BS5277 to BS50- 77 to BS4985 to BS5090 to MStart above flight corridor for lift ships and guns O- 1500 ft. C&C 1000' to 1500' Orbit Boxes B Co Extraction LL5193 UR5496 C Co CA UL4690 LR 4987 E Rcn CA UL5077 UR5374 Bde 1500-2000' Div 2000'-2500'	BTOC-Moody	KKL
13		1630	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Routine D/O for 1x US w/blood poisoning and 1xmontagnard fema le D/O 88 comp 1340 to 27th Surg Wimmer BS506751	BTOC-	KKL
14	1230		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn fd pungi sticks as they were removing them they fd 40xround bong type grenades BS533891 noB/T	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
15	1340		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd an air hoke during Eagle Flight on 24 Sep BS524971	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
16	1355		(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: Fd 1x155 rd not B/T and 1xhammade B/T using a C-ration can w/ trip wire loc in a hedgerow Blew in place BS498779	BTOC-Howard	KKL
17	1420		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xShinook from Hook Pad to LZ Stinson 31 pax freq 60.50	BTOC-Johnson	KKL
18		1415	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 1xARVN stepped on M-79 B/T KIA will be buried at Ha Tanh BS341637	BTOC-Moody	KKL
19	1500		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Rec AO Ext from 4th ARVN Cav BS5489 to BS540844 their western boundary	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
20		1645	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Rec AO from 4th ARVN Cav Box BS5489 to BS5589 to BS5584 to BS54- 89 to start	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
21		1645	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1/4 ton hit mine, 4xUS KIA BS544885 26th Eng B	BTOC-Gano	KKL
22	1700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: VC prox 400m E unde pression these are the same VC that were	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23 continued

sighted before. Eng w/SAF evad to S Arty was called in will sweep area when Arty is done VC dressed in: 1xblue shirt and black shorts 1xwhite, 2xblack When Arty was fired VC ran out of a woodline and B Co eng them Res 1x VC KIA about 40 years old neg pack or wpn KIA had an ID card that said he was 60 yrs old but he looked 40 yrs old KIA dressed in blue BS516926

BTOC-Gano

KKL

24

1720

(C) Fr S-3 to TOC BTO: AO Ext req from 1/6 BS5882 to BS5982 S to 5978 W to BS575780 N along AO Boundary

BTOC-Gano

KKL

25

1745

(C) Fr A Co to TOC BTO: Hit a chicom B/T w/ trip wire res 1xUS WIA w/MFW to logs D/O by Slomotion O3 comp 1735 to 27th Surg B/T was located off a trail near a hedgerow BS505-

BTOC-Gano

KKL

25

1845

(C) Fr Helix 28 to TOC BTO: Processed an A/S 100% of ordance on target, 30% of target area covered and 100% of ordance within 50m of target. Dropped 12x500lb and 300rds of 20mm comp 1815 BS477930

BTOC-Bonsack

KKL

27

1900

(C) Fr B21 to TOC BTO: Obs 3xVC w/wpns prox 300m to W wearing black VC seemed to be watching the 21 element fired Arty Due to darkness setting in they did not sweep area

BTOC-Bonsack

KKL

28

1940

Fired 16xHEx105 BS498920 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC BTO: Air Cav Box 41 UL 4303 LR5692 DTG 260500 to 262000 Night Hawk Box 40A UL4701 LR5096 DTG 251900 to 260600

BTOC-Masten

KKL

29

1940

approved by Lt. Lewicki (C) Fr BTOC to TOC BTO: Agt Rpt C/3 24 Sep 70 1xplt from 95B Sapper Co and unk no. of guerrillas from Binh Tuy and Binh Thanh are doc vic BS516915 str 50 people mission to harass Binh Thanh from 25 to 28 Sep Agt Rpt C/3 24 Sep 1xCo from 48 Bn moved from South Western Binh Son District to Ho Chao Mtn vic BS500930 mission to avoid US/gun troops in area and to support local sapper units of Binh Thang also to follow situation of Chau-o Bridge in Binh Son District from 25 to 28 Sept Agt Rpt C/3 three days ago US aircraft conducted an A/S vic BS536863 2x

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By JS NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

52/53 Journal 1/52 Inf

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	continued		untimely explosion.	BTOC-Moody	KKL
30	2025		(C) F. BTOC to TOC RTO: Bde notified the 1/52 that the 4th ARVN Cav AO is no longer in effect	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
31			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS492815 with 5 ambushes and 13 MA B Co at BS514927 with 5 ambushes and 18 MA C Co on Stinson with 10 MA D Co at BS512773 with 6 ambushes and 7 MA E Co on Stinson E Rcn At BS535890 with 2 MA E Mort on Chippewa H TRP At BS498879 & BS471866 with 3 MA Plans: A Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and mult night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box UL4884, LR5379 B Co will conduct an Air move to Stinson for security, training, and base development. Also act as a reaction force. C Co will conduct a CA into AO, Box UL4889 LR5584 to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and will attack snipers to conduct sniper and operations (ambush) along the Tra Bong road to eliminate booby trapping and mining incidents D Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, location of rice caches, and a combined operations with PF Plt's 83&28 to provide security for Nui Tron in AO Box UL4879, UR5479, S to Song Tra Khuc E Rcn will conduct a CA to vic of OP-1 to conduct raids and ambushes in area around OP-1 E Co general support of LZ Stinson E Mort LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket Reaction Force B Co pax 50 PZ&LZ Stinson call sign Angry Swabs 12, Freq 61.75 H/17 Cav- will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during road building and land clearing operations and act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway		
32		2400	K. E. NEWICK, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals. Declassified
After 22 Years

JA 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stanson, BS540825

FROM
HOUR
0001

TO
DATE
26 Sep 70

FROM
HOUR
2400

TO
DATE
26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Co 69 1 8 78		
			B Co 61 9 8 78		
			C Co 0 71 4 75		
			D Co 73 9 10 92		
			E Co 26 52 5 83		
			HHC 14 61 88 163		
3	0105		(U) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted stationary light also pax moving fired 24 HEx 81mm BS550820	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
4	0235		(C) Fr Radar & Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 5xpax moving N fired 81mm fired HEx81mm BS553829	BTOC-Masten	JJC
5		0540	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS514967 AR B/4 24 Sep 70 A/S BS466828 AR B/3 24 Sep 70 B/D BS470823 AR B/3 24 Sep 70 all three are 95 B Sapper Co, str 50 406th Sapper Bn S/S BS 574864 AR C/3 23 Sep 70 722 co str 70 S/S BS474954 AR C/3 1xBn 31st Reg str 270	BTOC-Masten	JJC
6	0845		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP AO #8 DTG 270-600 to 011200 UL2587 LR3084 approved by Tra		
			Bong NVU	BTOC-Lark	KKL
7	1025		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec 10-15 rds SAF 200m W from 1xVC in a tree VC evad N ret w/SAF neg cas BS512768	BTOC-Gano	KKL
8	1120		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Rec hvy SAF fr E spotted 10-15 NVA to NE eng unk VC to S who were firing from hootches res: 2xVC KIA 1x VC POW, 1xM79 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xUS WIA D/O rec fire from E approx 10-15 which knocked out radio D/O comp 1155 to 27th Surg guns on station and expended ground element sweeping area fd 4xKIA by gunships neg pax or weapons BS512867 WIA Cpt Fritog	BTOC-Lark	KKL
9	1300		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: NPFF fd 1xradio and some medical supplies in a hedgerow will evac to Stinson BS513810	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
10	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1xUS w/swollen arm and wrist D/O comp to Stinson 1600 BS512773	BTOC-	KKL
11	1310		(C) Fr C31 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/broken hand also 1xUS w/sprained ankle D/O MM 02 comp 1545 to Stinson BS543875	BTOC-	KKL
			ells-broken hand Bakken sprained ankle		
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD Mission 26-10		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		DTG 270600 to 271800 UL3903 LR5097 Req by Div Chem and G-2 Air approved by Maj Berg	BTOC-Masten	KKL
13	1500		(C) Fr Re-Supply Pad to TOC RTO: Obs 2-3 VC prox 400m to S eng w/SAF rec 100-150 rds		
14	1500		SAF processed 81mm mortars BS538817 (C) Fr A Co (16) to TOC RTO: Rec 100 rds	BTOC-Gano	KKL
15	1615		SAF ret w/SAF and M60 call motar 81mm, sweep area neg cas 1xM-16 mag CIA fired 36 HEx81mm prox 100-150m to E BS538819 (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Minute sat down to pick up detainees took 20-30 rds AK47 RPG 300m N from a wood line swept area w/neg res firing Arty BS536765	BTOC-Gano	KKL
16	1635		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While on a patrol detained 6xMAM w/neg ID cards evac to Stinson BS536765	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
17	1639		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/broken hand, 1xUS w/sprained ankle, 1xMOMASON w/GSW to leg and 5xbabysons w/frag wounds they were wounded during C Co contact D/O comp 89 1715 to 91st Evac Wells and Bakken C Co	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
18	1955		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 40 UL 4883 LR5279 Night Hawk 41 Tra Bong TVT & NVK Along Tra Bong road from BS4187 to Hwy 1 DTG 261900 to 270600 Air Cav 41 DTG 2705-00 to 272000 UL4303 LR5692		
19	1715		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt C/3 at 1700 on 25 Sep 70 95xmen of VC Binh Son Dist Main Force loc BS461901, BS471891, BS456891 Mission to unite w/21st NVA Reg and attack An Hoa OP on an unspecified date Agt Rpt C/3 at 1600 on 25 Sep 70 240 NVA of 21st NVA Bn loc BS465828, BS458832, BS458841, BS466844 Mission to combine w/local guerillas of Binh Tuyen (V) and attack An Hoa OP from 26-30 Sep	BTOC-Masten	KKL
20	1745		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Teams Tennessee and Maine will be inserted into Box 8 at first light on 27 Sep probable LZ BS282842	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
21	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S BS574864 on 27 Sep at 1530 A/S BS474954 on 27 Sep at 1430 Beacon Drop BS554798 on 27 Sep at 1930	BTOC-Moody	KKL
22	1935		(C) Fr Tra Bong (77C) to TOC RTO: 1xPlt of is loc between BS320864 and BS360865 y have mortars B-40's and small arms	BTOC-Lark	KKL
				BTOC-Moody	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

REPORT OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1000		<p>(C) Fr H TRP & C26 to TOC RTO: Engr were evae a 1/4 ton that hit a B/T 25 Sep 70 RF or PF started fire into a woodline for no reason rec SAF and M-60 back H TRP 3rd Plt 200m W of the Engr Engr call for help 3rd plt of H TRP came Engr pointed to the S towards the woodline H TRP fire 50 cal 100 rds saw red smoke cease fire, call 1/52 TOC to ask if any friendly were in the area H TRP rec a yes answer C26 elem sent out to patro of the LZ one went N and the other S patrol that went N rec SAF from a woodline ret w/ SAF and M-60 when they realized what happene C26 popped smoke neg cas due to gunfire</p>					
24	2120		<p>BS538884 (C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: CO-1 of 60th ARVNS eng est co of VC res 1xranger WIA w/ GSW 24x VC KIA, 4xSKS CIA, 5xAK47 CIA and 1xpair of binoculars CIA BS325610</p>			BTOC-Forrey	KKL	
25	2140		<p>(C) Fr Dufflebag, LZ Chippewa to TOC RTO: String 222 5xpax metal 16x105 HE fired BS509977</p>			BTOC-Forrey	KKL	
26	2300		<p>(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 2-4 VC moving W fired 8HEx81mm BS552828</p>			BTOC-Bright	JJC	
27			<p>(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS497808 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS505919 with 3 ambushes and 9 MA C Co on Stinson with 10 MA D Co at BS512773 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA E Co on Stinson E Mort on Chippewa E Rcn at BS532882 with 1 MA H TRP at BS498879 with 2 MA Plans: A Co will conduct a combined operation w/1st Bn 6th ARVN Reg & D Co to Cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc villa B Co will codnuct security, training, base development, night LP's and mech ambushes and reaction Force at Stinson C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement attached sniper to conduct sniper & ambushes operations along Tra Bong Road to eliminate B/T and mining incidents UL4889 LB5584 D Co in a combined operation with 1/6 ARVN and a joint operation w/A Co to cordon and search ie Son Loc and Son Chau villa one plt will provide security for Nui Tron at the base</p>			BTOC-Bright	JJC	
						<p>Group 7 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years</p>		
<p>DECLASSIFIED Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u></p>					<p>ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE</p>			

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Stinson, BS540825

NOTES

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Sep 70

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE _____

2400

DATE 26 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

161

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 continued

of OP-1. E Rcn attached to D Co will conduct cordon and search operation of Son Chau and Son Loc villages in a combined operation w/1Bn/6 ARVN Reg E Co- general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket Reaction force B Co Pax count 50 PZ & LZ Stinson call sign Angry Swabs 12 Freq 61.75 H/17th Cav- will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during road building and land clearing operations, act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway

28

2400

K. L. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer
(U) Journal Closed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4	
Downgraded At 3 Year	
Intervals; Declassified	
After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-2/S-3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sept 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A Cp 69 1 8 78		
			B Co 0 71 7 78		
			C Co 70 1 4 75		
			D Co 71 9 10 90		
			E Co 26 41 5 72		
			HHC 14 61 88 163		
3	0225		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: 525MI Report 25 Sep 70 approx 300 men from 406 NVA Bn moved SW from Ly Tin to Tay Phuoc Lam Phuoc BS484914, BS495924, BS505926, BS The Comdr is Nguyen Minh wpns lxanti air MG 2x57mm RR 2xSK RR 2x 30 cal MG 2x60mm 12xLTMG indiv wpns 2/3 of unit are camouflaged uniforms mission to support local forces in and around Binh Son, Quang Ngai, Dong Khoi operation to start around the first of December	BTOC-Bright	JJC
4	0653		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: LRRP TM Tenn & Maine inserted	BTOC-Masten	JJC
5	0710		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: B/D BS516915 AR C/3 Plt 95B plus unk guerillas S/S BS500930 AR C/3 1 Co 48th Bn 24 Sept S/S BS355805 AR C/3 wpns cache 22 Sept A/S BS374809 AR C/3 4 ton rice A/S BS357807 AR C/3 rice cache	BTOC-Hatfield	JJC
6	0705		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: LRRP'S Rec heavy SAF RPG fired when they tried to go into 3 LZ's Rec fire from Box UR BS285855 UL2784 neg cas All 3 birds rec fire and took hits	BTOC-Bright	JJC
7		0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Req lxhook sortie for 28 Sep from Hook Pad to Stinson 30 FNG's	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
8		1020	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Req for lift ships for C Co total of 84 pax from BS539881 and BS511866 to the following unsecure grids BS282840 and BS282842 Freq 46.35	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
9	1055		(C) Fr C12 to TOC RT0: Rec 10-15 rds of sniper fire ret w/SAF will sweep area lxUS hit in neck D/O Shore 68A comp 1050 to 91st McAwade Red leg was called in swept area w/ne results BS511866	BTOC-	KKL
10		1032	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: 1st PZ 1032 1st LZ 1055 2nd PZ 1130 2nd LZ 1250	BTOC-Gano	KKL
11	1055		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: While going into LZ hip rec several rds res door gunner wnded n knee guns expended on area and rec fire	Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By JS NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
27 Sep 70HOUR
2400DATE
27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	continued		from BS276845 A/S was called in Rec fire fr BS273840	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
12	1400		(C) Fr Helix to TOC RTO: Processed A/S dropped 12x500 lb bombs 8xnapalm had one dud no BDA available could not process A/S on BS273840, BS287842, BS285855 because of weather	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
13	1400		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1st 2xgunships on lead flight of 2nd lift rec fire when going into LZ gunnies expended on area res no more fire received BS274844	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
14	1400		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: PFC Bridgeforth refused to board ship during CA EM claims combat fatigue Cpt Emerson is sending to the rear for the psych to see	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
15	1420		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: 2xVC/NVA Evad to W 1500m prox wpns and dark clothes gun worked area neg further surveillance BS275835	BTOC-Gano	KKL
16	1410		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: 1xChieu Hoi walked in perimeter neg pack or wpn sending out interpreter BS539881	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
17	1530		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/injured back D/O 80 comp 1625 to 27th Surg individual fell and injured his back D/O rec fire BS282846 Kadjer, Kenneth R.	BTOC-Pepperdine	KKL
18	1735		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rec 80rds AK fire from N prox 300m ret w/SAF, 81mm and Arty, also had 5x105 rds shot at them 3xwere duds and landed in perimeter, 2xwent overperimeter and exploded will blow dud BS541868	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
19		2000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 280500 to 282000 Night Hawk 36 271900 to 280600 UL4596 LR5585 for both	BTOC-Lark	KKL
20	1700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Fr S-2 to 1/52 Inf there seems to be an increasing no. of MA activated by dogs in Americal AO in the past month 1/1 Cav had a MA act, when checked out fd a dog w/a long lease, possibly VC/NVA are using dogs for this purpose Req for you to submit a comment/opinion on this before NLT 291200 to Batt S-2 Sep 70 to Bde		
21	1815		S-2 Signed by Major Sutton (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x US w/bad cut to hand indiv cut his hand on the fin of a 81mm rd D/O comp 1900 to 27th Surg BS512773 Sanderson D/O 58	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
				BTOC-	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541
 by TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 2
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

32/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	2100		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: 1xUS shot XX himself in foot will investigate further D/O in morn		
23	1920		ing comp 0848 to 91st Evac Woodman (C) Fr XXXXXX B36 to TOC RT0: Fd a rice field and corn field 20x40 will destroy Al- so had a fence with noise makers on them 2x	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
24	1950		scarecrows on them BS282838 (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RT0: While checking area tripped a 105 rd w/trip wire that did not go off While returning to main ele rec approx 100 rd SAF from N prox 300m ret w/SAF and 81 mm loc of B/T BS540769 Blew in place	BTOC-Masten	KKL
25	1945		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Night Hawk 40 UL4784 LR5378 DTG 271900 to 280800 Air Cav 41 UL43-03 LR5692 DTG 280500 to 282000 app by Lt. Lewicki	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
26	2110		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: AO Box for H TRP/17 Cav from BS5095 along Suoi Sau River SW to Suoi Sau River SE to Tra Bong River E to RR tracks N along RR tracks to 95 grid line W to start DTG 280600 to Indef	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
27	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Call Tra Bong and get AO UL2490 LR3280 app by Tra Bong NVL Ha Thanh PD at 1855 77C said they would have to contact DaNang notified Sgt Lark 1915	BTOC-Masten	KKL
28			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS530804 with 5 ambushes and 10 MA B Co on Stinson C Co at BS511866 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA D Co at BS512773 with 5 ambushes and 4 MA E Co on Stinson E Mort- on Chippewa E Rcn at BS536-765 with 2 MA H TRP at BS498879 Plans: A Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas B Co will conduct search operations thru use of saturation patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in AO, Box UL24-90 LR3280 C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches. Also attached sniper to conduct sniper and ambush operations along Tra Bong Rd to eliminate booby trapping and mining incidents in AO Box BS4889 to BS5589 to BS5584 to BS4984	BTOC-Lark	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE
27 Sep 70

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE 27 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN	OUT
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28 continued

operation w/A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas, 1xplt will provide security for Nui Tron at base of OP-1 E Rcn attached to D Co conduct cordon and search operation of Son Chau and Son Loc areas in a combined operation w/1/6 ARVN Reg and joint operation with A Co E Co general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort LZ Chi ppewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocke Reaction Force C Co pax 84 PZ BS525865 call sign Exise Tripper 12 Freq 46.35 H/17/Cav will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during road building and land clearing operations. Act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway

K. K. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer

29		(U) Journal Closed
----	--	--------------------

DECLASSIFIED

Priority NND 873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825			0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD		
			A Co	69	1	8	78		
			B Co	68	1	6	75		
			C Co	70	1	4	75		
			D Co	70	9	10	89		
			E Co	26	44	5	75		
			HHC	14	61	88	163		
3		0048	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop BS 484914 22x500 lbs bombs No BDA Ringneck 220				BTOC-Bright		JJC
4	0209		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Obs lights, fired 81mm Ill BS548828				BTOC-Masten		JJC
5	0750		(C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: Obs 1xVC evad in a bush res 1xVC KIA wearing black approx 24 could not obs pack or wpn BS535949				BTOC-Hatfield		JJC
6	0841		(C) Fr B Co- to TOC RTO: Rec 10x rds SAF did not ret neg cas prox 1100m SE fired 10 HE 1xWP 105mm BS273835				BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
7	0845		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Obs 1xVC w/wpn 300m S Eng w/SAF VC evad S check area neg findings BS508875				BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
8		0905	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Night Hawk 36 DTG 281900 to 290600 UL2490 LR3280 VR Snatch 31 DTG 290500 to 292000 BS5589 along Tra Bong Rd to RR tracks S along RR track to BS605-845 along E to BS5582 N to start boundary to BS582820 VR Snatch 31				BTOC-Forrey		KKL
9	1043		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Rd 2x250 lb bombs all the explosive had been removed BS531874				BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
10	1045		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Fd 4xfields of rice 2x at BS283835 1x50mx50m, 1x30mx30m BS281-834 150mx50m 110mx10m to large to destroy Req persistant CS gas or defoliation app 1130 to Sgt Lark at Bde				BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
11	1140		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Fd a hootch 2x3m w/ a thatched roof and raised floor under the floor they fd 1000x ears of corn and a garden of marajuana 5xft in diameter w/stalks 5 1/2 ft high destroyed corn and marajuana by dumping into a stream had to be destroyed because of tactical situation BS278834				BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
12	1250		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Fd a hootch in a woodline big enough to be for 3xpeople 10x 12 ft w/bamboo floor and bamboo mats Under the mats were 80xears of corn ready to be						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	continued		eaten. There had been a recent fire in the hootch also a pile of bamboo vines outside the hootch they heard noises that sounded like pigs coming from the NW could not evac because of tactical situations so they dismantled the hootch and threw the corn in the river BS277834	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
13	1340		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Ed a large barn structure 15x15 w/slanted roof and raised off the ground Inside the hootch were 20 mats for sleeping that appeared to be used recently. Under the hootch was fd 25x100 lb pig 15 in number, 1x200lb pig, 12xchickens and a chicken coop 2x2 ft also fd 3xfighting positions w/tunnels They checked the tunnel out and fd nothing Also fd some firewood and 2000 ears of corn. They destroyed everything and shot the pigs, could not evac pig due to tactical situation BS276834	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
14	1340		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: Ed 1x81 HE w/trip wire hooked to a smoke top Had a M-16 rd jammed in hole, ball taken out off trail NW across 150m across rice paddie on old trail Trail was not on map destroyed it BS537877	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
15	1325		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS299736 Code B BS299736	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
16	1355		(C) Fr Ringneck to TOC RTO: Beacon Drop-processed 22x500 lb bombs com 1320 BS500930	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
17	1355		(C) Fr IOS OP-1 to TOC RTO: Obs 2xmales w/packs one in green one in blue approx 24 yrs old Processed Arty by Red Baron When Red Baron checked out area door gunner eng one res 1xVC KBA 1xVC KIA BS508807	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
18	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Detained 5xMAM w/neg ID cards wearing black shirts and green shorts Evac to Stinson, also evac 1xbabyson w/infected hands and feet and male w/ID who came w/babyson BS521778	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
19	1500		(C) Fr E Ron to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAM w/neg ID card wearing blue will evac to Stinson advisor said he is VC BS525775	BTOC-Gano	KKL
20	1505		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAF w/neg ID NFFF said they are VC will evac to Stinson BS526788	BTOC-Gano	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 7
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NOV 82 1534

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	continued		D Co. Will be picked up by re-supply bird on morning of 29 Sep	BTOC-Lark	KKL
22	1540		(C) Fr B Co- to TOC RTO: 5xVC/NVA going to the area where B36 destroyed the hootches & fields Calling Red Leg Reg gunnies prox 800 m to SE could not obs packs or wpns mvg SW BS279833	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
23	1600		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: 1st lift comp at 1515 1st LZ BS554763, 2nd LZ BS564768 3rd LZ BS585785 4th LZ BS581809 5th LZ BS589812 6th LZ BS569817 last LZ rec an unk amt of mortar from BS553805 Muskets expended on area res-2xVCKIA	BTOC-Gano	KKL
24	1655		(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: Reg pri D/O for 1xMA PF w/102 temp D/O como 1855 to 27th Surg Rpt submitted to Hatfield but he stated they did not take D/O rpts not dealing w/contact BS512773	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
25	1600		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: Rec 6x60mm mortars and 5xM-79 res 3xARVN WIA D/O comp 1715 Ret w/Arty BS552814	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
26	1710		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS399806 Code B Bn GP We informed BTOC that ARVN Liaison Officer has departed our location so we can not clear for Arty	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
27	1715		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Eng 3-5 VC w/packs w/SAF VC evad E prox 300m E could not obs wpns firing 81mm BS533774	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
28	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: National Police Rpt C/2 because of ARVN operations in Western Son Tinh, VCI have moved to Ha Trung (H) BS588788 also there are 5xtunnels loc at BS570758 Some of the people that hide in these tunnels are Lengoc Nhuan from Son Trung vill, Tran Phuong, Dinh Tran, Nguyen Son 406 Bn str 280 BS446788 722 Bn str 80 BS504849 T18 str 70 BS459821 H14 str 100 BS593792 mission to attack Son Trung GP BS592763, Tra Binh (H) BS598834 to infiltrate & collect taxes from Han Hai (H) BS605769 & village of Camson BS595840 from 02-10 Sep 70	BTOC-	KKL
29	1930		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt 28 Sep 6/3 on the night of 26 and morning of 27 Sep 320 VC/NVA from 31/2 moved to from Binh Son thru Son loc of Son Tinh Dist to Tung a Dist mission to have sappers hit Tra		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICER'S DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

28 Sep 70

2400

28 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	continued		Khuc bridge and mortar Son Bay and Wui Bot, Doi Huoit, Dia Loc also Tra Binh and Son Trung OP on the night of 30 Sep S-2 comment Nui B2 is 3/1st fire base Toi Muoi is OP near 3/1st fire base Son Bay is Air Field (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 40A UL4884 LR5279 Air Cav 42 UL4194 LR4888 app by Lt. Lewicki Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Boxes DTG 290500 to 292000 Night Hawk 40 UL 4884 LR5279 Night Hawk DTG 281900 to 290600 Clearance on Air Cav 42 from Tra Bong change on DTG to 290500 to 291500 changed LR to 4889 cleared by TVT at Tra Bong called to Masten by Magsamen	BTOC-	KKL
30	2100		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 2xVC moving fired 6HEX81mm BS527826	BTOC-Masten	KKL
31	2130		(C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: MACV Team #2 rec 10-15 rds SAF fr N prox 400m ret w/SAF and called for ill swept area w/neg res BS554884	BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
32	2200		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS526798 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS280839 with 1 ambush and 3 MA C Co at BS511866 with 5 ambushes and 8 MA D Co at BS512773 with 5 ambushes and 4 MA E Ron at BS512773 E Co at Stinson E Co Mott- on Chippewa H TRP at BS 498879 with 3 MA.	BTOC-Bright	JJC
33			Plans: A Co will conduct combined operation w/1/6 ARVN Reg and B Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas B Co will conduct search operations thru use of saturation patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in AO Box UL2490 LR5280 C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes in AO Box BS4889 to BS5589 to BS5584 to BS4984 to BS 4986 to BS4886 to start D Co will conduct combined operation w/1/6 ARVNS and a joint operation with A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas, 1x plt will provide security for Nui Tron at base of OP 1 E Ron attached to D Co to conduct cordon and search operations of Son Chau and Son Loc areas in combined operation w/1/6 ARVN	Group 2 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 2	
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Earl B. Berg
IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADBI:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
			UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
			A CO 69 1 8 78		
			B CO 67 1 6 74		
			C CO 58 1 4 63		
			D CO 76 9 10 97		
			E CO 26 45 5 76		
			HHC 14 61 88 163		
3	0205		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RT0: Rep rec 6xrd x 82mm at OP Midway Proc Arty 1xWP 105, 2xHE 105 checked with C Co and H TRP neg obs, all the rds hit outside OP neg cas 1st rd-150m W 2nd rd 50m W 3rd rd 50m S 4th rd 20m SW 5th rd 20m S 6th rd 20m N BS520888	BTOC-Gano	JJC
4	0635		(C) Fr D Co- to TOC RT0: Req priority D/O for 1xUS temp 104 comp 0720 to 27th Surg D/O 51 BS525780 Lt Collins called to S-1 rear	BTOC-Masten	JJC
5	0730		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Night Hawk 36 DTG 2919-00 to 300600 UL2590 LR3280 VR Snatch 31 DTG 300500 to 302000 BS5589 E along Tra Bong Rd to RR tracks S along Eastern boundary to BS 583820 W to BS5582 N to start VR Snatch 31 approved Son Tinh Phu not cleared for free fire clearance called to Bonsack 2200	BTOC-Lark	JJC
6	0745		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: DTG 280925 fr local villagers 1xplt of VC were sighted at BS426-856 str 29 wpns, individual wpns and 1xBAR Plt leader LE TRUYEN, mission to obtain info from local RELINE populace concerning US operations an attempt is being made to determine the enemies present location and/or direction of which they departed the area.	BTOC-Moody	KKL
7	0920		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RT0: 1xdetainee 15-16 yrs old male wearing white no ID will evac to Stinson BS530770	BTOC-Gano	KKL
8	1050		(C) Fr A Co- to TOC RT0: Rec 40-50 rds SAR prox 300m to NW fr approx 3-5 VC neg cas processing Arty and 81mm and will sweep	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
9	1330		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RT0: Fd 3xhootches 10'x 20' x8' with all these items inside: 15 bu corn, 12 eggs, 1000 lbs of unpolished rice, 1xpumpkin, 1-2 lbs of red peppers, 5xpts w/silver ware, 35x mats, 35xbaskets, 15xlbs salt, 10x sets of clothes, 1xkerson lamp w/kerson, 3x nana knives, 11 small knives of various	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

IZ Stinson, BS540825

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	continued		shapes and sizes, hammer, hoe, fishing line, marijuana, 6 ft spear, bayonet for AK47, 2x NVA pistol belts, 1x letter, 6x makeshift rucksacks, 3x charts-look like tally sheets. Fd 3x hootches 5'x 5'x 5'-4 ft off ground and 5'x5' lean to all of which were empty. Fd tunnel 3' in diameter running into hill that lead into Rm 3'x 4' x6' fd 3xquarts of opium and tray 12" in diameter. Also fd running loose-10 pig one 150 lbs the rest were smaller 40 chickens and 3 litters of chicks Fd tree that looked like OP w/vines to climb hanging down Destroyed rice by scattering it around the area so the moisture will destroy it The rice was also on some mats and was not in any container The corn was also very old and useless and it was destroyed by burning it w/the kersone oil The VC had been in the area the last week but left the area when the gunnies came in w/CA BS269836	BTOC-Gano	KKL
10	1405		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Obs 2xVC mvg towards their loc eng VCw/SAF prox 75m to NW VC evade to NW VC had neg wpns while sweeping area rec 2-3 rds SAF from NW prox 150m neg cas neg res on sweep BS269836	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
11	1450		(C) Fr Sabre 73 to TOC RTO: BS514820-bunker A frame type BS490839-bunker BS512815-bunker 10 x 8 w/a storage shed outside BS515805-old bunker w/3xnew fighting positions	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
12	1510		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: Picked up 45xdetainees Will evac 15 to Stinson because they have good info BS585785	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
13	1650		(C) Fr Dufflebag to TOC RTO: Sensor act 1-2 VC stationary String 223 firing Arty neg Arty because neg clearance from 5/46 BS507973	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
14	1655		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: ARVN hit a mine res 1xARVN WIA Evac to Quang Ngai comp 1615 BS585785	BTOC-Cruz	KKL
15	1720		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAF w/neg ID card approx 45 yrs old PF says she's VC Will evac to Stinson BS544771	BTOC-Gano	KKL
16	1930		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 60th ARVN's were ambushed by an est Plt of VC res 4xARVN WIA 2xserious and 2xminor evac to Quang Ngai VC evaded W Swept area w/neg results BS331674	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 70

2400

29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	continued		5692 neg clearance Binh Son LUWCV Air Cav 42 UL4494 LR5088 must be cleared by Tra Bong Air Cav 44 BS1875 along River to BS2270 (1000m on each side) must be cleared by Ha Thanh Night Hawk 40 UL4784 LR5278 app by Lt. Lewicki Air Cav 41 neg clearance Binh Son LUWCV Air Cav 42 app by Binh Son LUWCV Night Hawk 40 app by Son Tinh PHU Night Hawk 42 app by Tra Bong NVL but changed LR to 5091 clearance called to Bonsack by Magsamen at 2200 New Air Cav 41 from Binh Son UL4303 UR5103 LL4393 UR5193	BTOC-Masten	KKL
18	1940		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: A/S BS403907 at 300830 approved TVT app by BS and 1/52	BTOC-Mizell	KKL
19		2010	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req lxhook sortie for 20 pax FNG's for 1000 from Chu Lai to Stinson	BTOC-Bright	JJC
20	2115		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Eng approx 15xVC w/SAF prox 100-150m to W VC evad W could not abs whether they had packs or weapons Res lxpac CIA req urgent D/O for lxbabyson w/GSW to leg D/O 83 comp 2120 to 27th Surg Pack contained lxpouches, lxhammock, and small amt of rice everything was destroyed One of the rds hit the babyson in the leg during the contact Elem is sweeping area Both the VC & D36 were mvq at the time of contact The VC were mvq to the E and D36 were mvq to NW Both elements met head on and the KC of D36 opened fire on the VC BS545787	BTOC-Forrey	JJC
21			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS528805 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS282841 with 1 ambush and 6 MA C Co at BS500871 with 4 ambushes and 6 MA D Co at BS525780 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA E Rcn at BS530770 with 3 MA E Co on Stinson E Mort on Chippewa H TRP at BS498879 Plans: A Co will conduct combined operation w/1/6 ARVN Reg and B Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas B Co will conduct search operations thru the use of saturation patrolling and night manned and mech ambushes along routes of movement in AO UL 2490 LR3280 C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches Conduct sniper and ambush operations along the Tra Bong Road to eliminate booby trapping	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years	

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By TJ NARA Date 3/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf

LZ Stinson, BS540825

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Sep 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 continued

and mining incidents in AO UL4889 to 5589 to 5584 to 4984 to 4986 to 4886 to start D Co will conduct combined operation with 1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas, one plt will provide security for Nui Tron ville at the base of OP1 E Rcn attached to D Co to conduct cordon and search operations of Son Chau and Son Loc areas in combined operations w/1/6 ARVN and joint operation with A Co E Co- general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket Reaction Force, C Co pax 84 P2525865 callsign Exise Tripper 12 Freq 46.35 H/17th Cav will conduct operation in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during road building and land clearing operations Act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway

22

2400

K. K. LEWICKI, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer
(U) Journal Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DESIGNATION OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED					
FROM			TO								
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825			0001	30 Sept 70		0200	30 Sept 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened								
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength								
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD				
			A CO	69	17	7	93				
			B CO	67	11	7	85				
			C CO	58	12	9	79				
			D CO	78	7	9	94				
			E CO	30	41	6	77				
3		0815	HHC	15	54	92	161				
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 1xhook sortie for 1 Oct 30 pax for Engrs fr Chu Lai to Stinson					BTOC-Gano	KKL		
4	0820		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1xVN babyson w/burns on arms and legs baby was burned w/hot chow BS516773					BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
5	1045		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: APD Mission DTG 010600 to 011800 UL4500 IR5595 type clearance fire for fire from Bde S-2 will be conducted by 87 Chem need S-3 clearance BS490967 Maj Berg will clear what's in Our AO LZ Chippewa					BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
6	1105		(C) Fr Tri Binh to TOC RTO: Approx 25 sapper came into the hamlet to xxx collect rice, the PSDF forces began to fight them off, results of contact: 4xPSDF KIA, 3xPF's KIA, 1x civilian KIA (assistant hamlet chief) 1xPF WIA, 3xcivilians WIA, 1xM-16 lost and 2xhoot ches partially destroyed BS555988					BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
7	1225		(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/seisures D/O 83 comp 1240 to 91st Evac McNeely D 1/74					BTOC-	KKL		
8	1045		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 2xARVN WIA 1) GSW to the foot, 2) intestinal infection D/O 83 completed at 1120					BTOC-	KKL		
9		1355	(C) Fr S-3A to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 DTG 010500 to 012-- UL2490 LR3280 Night Hawk 36 DTG 302000 to 010600 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to star					BTOC-Hatfield	KKL		
10	1540		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVNS 3 Co to TOC RTO: Detained 2 MAF carrying rice and pots. Believe to be supplying VC will evac to Bayonet BS565761					BTOC-Gano	KKL		
11	1540		(C) Fr 1/6 ARVNS 4th Co to TOC RTO: Detained 19 females of military age w/supplies believed for VC will evac to Bayonet BS575786					BTOC-Gano	KKL		
12	1630		(C) Fr B36 to TOC RTO: Rec 80 rds SAF and 1x RPG after resupply bird left loc ret w/SAF and Arty BS268841 and BS267842					BTOC-Gano	KKL		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	30 Sep 70	2400	30 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
13	1750		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RT0: Suspect enemy loc C/3 30 Sep 406 Bn str 280 BS413774 T-18 str 80 BS479768 H-14 str 70 BS534782 48 Bn str 100 BS572863 Mission to attack and harass Dien Nien BS515776, Tra Binh BS598835 and ARVN NDP also infiltrate into Phu Hoa(H) BS 627762 and collect rice and supplies	BTOC-	KKL				
14		1720	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RT0: Beacon drop grids BS 574877 and BS465891 clear Binh Son Hue	BTOC-	KKL				
15	1800		(C) Fr Ha Tanh to TOC RT0: Co 1/60th ARVN's Rangers were in contact w/1Bn size VC at 14-00 hrs, res: 9xARVN WIA, 1xARVN KIA, 13 VC KIA captured 1xAK47 lost 1xM-16 in enemy contact. Gunships arrived 1530, neg res on KIA of VC Broke station 1745 WIA medivac 27th Surg C. L. Co of 70 men sent out to re-enforce 1/60th BS313684	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL				
16	2045		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav 41 Box clear Son Tinh Van UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Box 42 clear Binh Son-Phu UL4185 LR5079 DTG 010500 to 012000 Night Hawk 40 clear Binh Son Phu along Tra Bong Rd from Tra Bong to Hwy 1 DTG 301900 to 010600 Neg clearance Tra Bong PD Approved by Cpt. Matthews	BTOC-Masten	KKL				
17	2015		(C) Fr Ringneck 271 to TOC RT0: Processed Beacon Drop dropped 21x500lb bombs BS465891	BTOC-Forrey	KKL				
18	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: 525 MI Group C/3 29 Sep 70 15xmen from V/I rocket squad moved fr Tanh Truc(H) Phuong Dong(V) to BS465967 (vic) Mission to fire rockets at Chu Lai airbase fr 01-06 Oct	BTOC-Moody	KKL				
19	2340		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RT0: Air Cav Box 36A BS 490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS 5380 to BS4980 to start DTG 010500 to 012000 Approved by J.J.C. and Approved by Son Tinh Phu	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL				
20			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS535806 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS282841 with 2 ambushes and 8 MA C Co at BS532876 with 2 ambushes and 6 MA D Co at BS545778 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA E Co on Stinson E Mort on LZ Chippewa and E Rcn at BS545774 with 3 MA H TRP at BS498879 A26 1/6 on Stinson Plans: A Co will conduct search operationsw/ 1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search ae Son Chau and Son Loc areas B Co will con-	Group 4					

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2	
Downgraded At 3 Year	
Intervals; Declassified	
After 12 Years	

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EARL E. BERG, MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan